ISSN 1948-0210 (online)

World Journal of *Stem Cells*

World J Stem Cells 2022 June 26; 14(6): 365-434

Published by Baishideng Publishing Group Inc

World Journal of Stem Cells

Contents

Monthly Volume 14 Number 6 June 26, 2022

FIELD OF VISION

365 Disagreements in the therapeutic use of mesenchymal stem cell-derived secretome

Sipos F, Műzes G

REVIEW

372 Adipose tissue in bone regeneration - stem cell source and beyond

Labusca L

393 Application and prospects of high-throughput screening for *in vitro* neurogenesis

Zhang SY, Zhao J, Ni JJ, Li H, Quan ZZ, Qing H

META-ANALYSIS

420 Role of stem cells-based in facial nerve reanimation: A meta-analysis of histological and neurophysiological outcomes

Ricciardi L, Pucci R, Piazza A, Lofrese G, Scerrati A, Montemurro N, Raco A, Miscusi M, Ius T, Zeppieri M

LETTER TO THE EDITOR

429 Long noncoding RNAs in mesenchymal stromal/stem cells osteogenic differentiation: Implications in osteoarthritis pathogenesis

Quintero D, Rodriguez HC, Potty AG, Kouroupis D, Gupta A

Contents

ABOUT COVER

Editorial Board Member of *World Journal of Stem Cells*, Vitale Miceli, MSc, PhD, Senior Scientist, Department of Research, Laboratory Medicine and Advanced Biotechnologies Unit, Mediterranean Institute for Transplantation and Advanced Specialized Therapies (IRCCS-ISMETT), Palermo 90127, Italy. vmiceli@ismett.edu

AIMS AND SCOPE

The primary aim of *World Journal of Stem Cells* (*WJSC*, *World J Stem Cells*) is to provide scholars and readers from various fields of stem cells with a platform to publish high-quality basic and clinical research articles and communicate their research findings online. *WJSC* publishes articles reporting research results obtained in the field of stem cell biology and regenerative medicine, related to the wide range of stem cells including embryonic stem cells, germline stem cells, tissue-specific stem cells, adult stem cells, mesenchymal stromal cells, induced pluripotent stem cells, embryonal carcinoma stem cells, hemangioblasts, lymphoid progenitor cells, *etc*.

INDEXING/ABSTRACTING

The *WJSC* is now indexed in Science Citation Index Expanded (also known as SciSearch®), Journal Citation Reports/Science Edition, Biological Abstracts, BIOSIS Previews, Scopus, PubMed, and PubMed Central. The 2021 Edition of Journal Citation Reports® cites the 2020 impact factor (IF) for *WJSC* as 5.326; IF without journal self cites: 5.035; 5-year IF: 4.956; Journal Citation Indicator: 0.55; Ranking: 14 among 29 journals in cell and tissue engineering; Quartile category: Q2; Ranking: 72 among 195 journals in cell biology; and Quartile category: Q2. The *WJSC*'s CiteScore for 2020 is 3.1 and Scopus CiteScore rank 2020: Histology is 31/60; Genetics is 205/325; Genetics (clinical) is 64/87; Molecular Biology is 285/382; Cell Biology is 208/279.

RESPONSIBLE EDITORS FOR THIS ISSUE

Production Editor: *Yan-Liang Zhang*; **Production Department Director:** *Xu Guo*; **Editorial Office Director:** *Ze-Mao Gong*.

NAME OF JOURNAL
World Journal of Stem Cells

ISSN
ISSN 1948-0210 (online)

LAUNCH DATE
December 31, 2009

FREQUENCY
Monthly

EDITORS-IN-CHIEF
Shengwen Calvin Li, Carlo Ventura

EDITORIAL BOARD MEMBERS
https://www.wjgnet.com/1948-0210/editorialboard.htm

PUBLICATION DATE
June 26, 2022

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS
https://www.wjgnet.com/bpg/gerinfo/204

GUIDELINES FOR ETHICS DOCUMENTS
https://www.wjgnet.com/bpg/GerInfo/287

GUIDELINES FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS OF ENGLISH
https://www.wjgnet.com/bpg/gerinfo/240

PUBLICATION ETHICS
https://www.wjgnet.com/bpg/GerInfo/288

PUBLICATION MISCONDUCT
https://www.wjgnet.com/bpg/gerinfo/208

ARTICLE PROCESSING CHARGE
https://www.wjgnet.com/bpg/gerinfo/242

STEPS FOR SUBMITTING MANUSCRIPTS
https://www.wjgnet.com/bpg/GerInfo/239

ONLINE SUBMISSION
https://www.f6publishing.com

World Journal of Stem Cells

Submit a Manuscript: https://www.f6publishing.com

World J Stem Cells 2022 June 26; 14(6): 365-371

DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.365

ISSN 1948-0210 (online)

FIELD OF VISION

Disagreements in the therapeutic use of mesenchymal stem cell-derived secretome

Ferenc Sipos, Györgyi Műzes

Specialty type: Cell and tissue engineering

Provenance and peer review: Invited article; Externally peer reviewed.

Peer-review model: Single blind

Peer-review report's scientific quality classification

Grade A (Excellent): 0
Grade B (Very good): B, B
Grade C (Good): 0
Grade D (Fair): D
Grade E (Poor): 0

P-Reviewer: Buchaim RL, Brazil; Cao HC, China; Liu L, China
A-Editor: Flores AI, Spain

Received: January 3, 2022
Peer-review started: January 3, 2022
First decision: March 13, 2022
Revised: March 15, 2022
Accepted: May 27, 2022
Article in press: May 27, 2022
Published online: June 26, 2022

Ferenc Sipos, Györgyi Műzes, Department of Internal Medicine and Hematology, Semmelweis University, Budapest 1088, Hungary

Corresponding author: Ferenc Sipos, MD, PhD, Senior Lecturer, Department of Internal Medicine and Hematology, Semmelweis University, Szentkirályi Street 46, Budapest 1088, Hungary. dr.siposf@gmail.com

Abstract

In a recent article, the authors provide a detailed summary of the characteristics and biological functions of mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs), as well as a discussion on the potential mechanisms of action of MSC-based therapies. They describe the morphology, biogenesis, and current isolation techniques of exosomes, one of the most important fractions of the MSC-derived secretome. They also summarize the characteristics of MSC-derived exosomes and highlight their functions and therapeutic potential for tissue/organ regeneration and for kidney, liver, cardiovascular, neurological, and musculoskeletal diseases, as well as cutaneous wound healing. Despite the fact that MSCs are regarded as an important pillar of regenerative medicine, their regenerative potential has been demonstrated to be limited in a number of pathological conditions. The negative effects of MSC-based cell therapy have heightened interest in the therapeutic use of MSC-derived secretome. On the other hand, MSC-derived exosomes and microvesicles possess the potential to have a significant impact on disease development, including cancer. MSCs can interact with tumor cells and promote mutual exchange and induction of cellular markers by exchanging secretome. Furthermore, enzymes secreted into and activated within exosomes can result in tumor cells acquiring new properties. As a result, therapeutic applications of MSC-derived secretomes must be approached with extreme caution.

Key Words: Mesenchymal stem cells; Secretome; Exosomes; Regeneration; Therapy; Cancer

Core Tip: The authors of a recent article provide a detailed summary of the properties and biological functions of mesenchymal stem cell (MSC)-derived exosomes, one of the most important fractions of the MSC-derived secretome. However, in addition to their undeniable benefits, there are a number of risks associated with their use. Exosomes have the potential to have a significant impact on the development of diseases such as cancer. The use of MSC-derived secretomes for therapeutic purposes must be approached with extreme caution.

Citation: Sipos F, Műzes G. Disagreements in the therapeutic use of mesenchymal stem cell-derived secretome. *World J Stem Cells* 2022; 14(6): 365-371
URL: https://www.wjgnet.com/1948-0210/full/v14/i6/365.htm
DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.365

INTRODUCTION

Commentary on hot topics

Stem cell and tissue engineering studies appear to be critical components of regenerative medicine. Stem cells are characterized as totipotent, pluripotent, multipotent, or unipotent depending on their ability to differentiate into new cell lines. While allogeneic cells can create complications such as immunological rejection, when autologous cells are utilized, rejection can be avoided, making this a less risky mode of treatment.

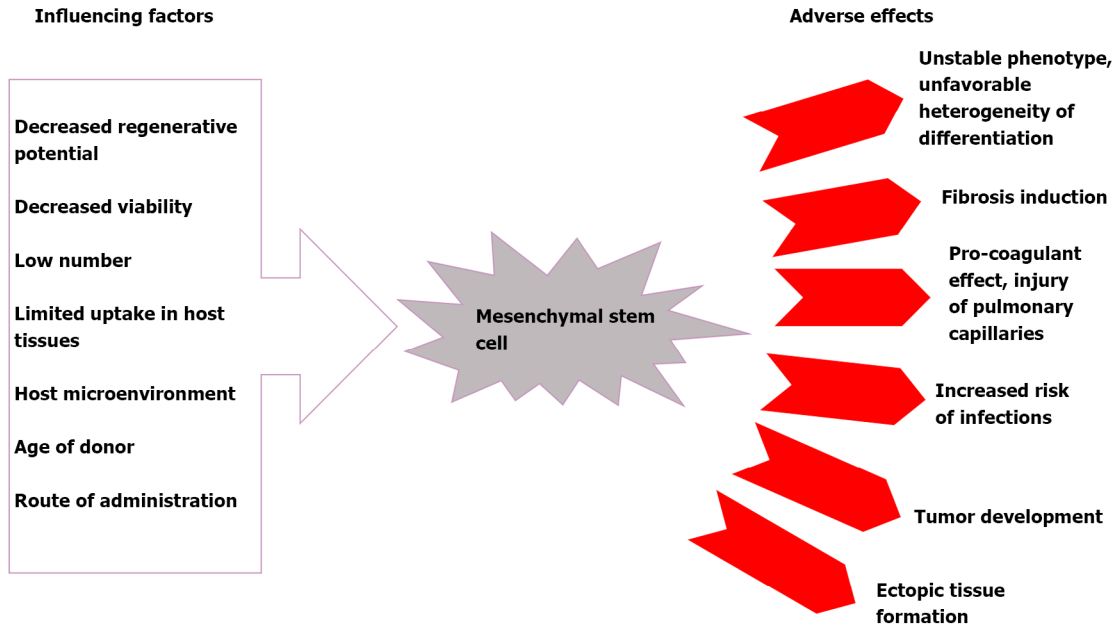
Adult stem cells, such as mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) and hematopoietic stem cells, are the most commonly used types in clinical practice, owing to their availability from individuals with various medical conditions (*e.g.*, aplastic anemia, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, ankylosing spondylitis, *etc.*) [1].

MSCs have the ability to self-renew while also possessing a limited potential to distinguish from one another. Bone marrow, adipose tissue, liver, skin, lungs, cord blood, and fallopian tubes are their primary sources[2].

MSC-based treatments are widely used around the world, with their effects mediated *via* induced differentiation, immunological modulation, cell fusion, paracrine actions, mRNA or micro-RNA (miRNA) carriage, and mitochondrial metastasis. MSCs for therapeutic purposes face challenges such as maintaining a homogeneous culture and, further, characterization of the cells[3]. In addition to cell replacement, MSCs possess a diverse array of functional characteristics (*i.e.*, angiogenesis, fibrosis inhibitory as well as anti-apoptotic capacity, directed migration, immunomodulation, growth and differentiation supporting activity on other stem cells)[4-7]. The release of bioactive components, referred to as the secretome, into the conditioned media of cell culture is one of their most intriguing qualities[8]. The secretome is composed of two fractions: Soluble and vesicular. Immunomodulatory molecules, chemokines, cytokines, and growth factors are abundant in the soluble fraction. The vesicular fraction consists of extracellular vesicles that can be categorized as apoptotic bodies, microvesicles, and exosomes based on their diameter and synthesis route. Exosomes and microvesicles containing lipids, proteins, or nucleic acids comprise the secretome derived from MSCs[8]. As indicated above, the secretome has the potential to directly stimulate target cells through endocytosis and to exert a wide range of actions[9]. However, it is critical to keep in mind that, depending on where the MSCs come from, the secretome's therapeutic potential may differ[10].

MSCs are an important pillar in regenerative medicine due to their wide range of functional capabilities. As a result, to ensure that no functional or genetic alterations occur during clinical use, their biosafety characteristics should be examined. MSCs have a number of disadvantages, including their detrimental effect on the pulmonary microvasculature, host cell rejection, and ectopic tissue formation [11-13]. Additionally, it has been demonstrated that MSCs have a very limited capacity for regeneration, particularly in pathological conditions. While MSCs are found in a variety of tissues, their numbers are relatively small. Furthermore, transplanted cells' viability and uptake into host tissues are frequently compromised[14]. Also, a variety of factors, such as the donor's age, the number of passages and culture conditions used during *in vitro* growth, administration procedure, and the deleterious host microenvironment encountered by the relocated MSCs, may have a negative effect on the cells' proclivity for survival and engraftment in host tissues[15]. Recent studies have also indicated possible pro-tumorigenic activities of MSCs[16,17], along with pro-fibrogenic and pro-coagulant potentials[18,19], a higher risk of infections (*e.g.*, zoonotic illnesses) during the *in vitro* growth process[20], and the unfavorable heterogeneity of their differentiation potential (Figure 1)[21]. Due to these drawbacks, their clinical application has been limited. As a result, it is necessary to develop alternative, complication-free MSC-based therapeutic strategies.

In a recent review by Ma *et al*[22], the authors provide a detailed summary of the characteristics and biological functions of MSCs and discuss the potential mechanisms of action of MSC-based therapies.



DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.365

Figure 1 Factors influencing the therapeutic potential of mesenchymal stem cells and their consequences.

They describe the morphology, biogenesis, and current isolating techniques of exosomes, one of the most important fractions of the MSC-derived secretome.

UNDESIRABLE EFFECTS OF THE MSC SECRETOME

The consequences of the treatments with MSC-derived cells have heightened interest in the MSCs' secretome for therapeutic purposes. The application of MSCs' secretome has a number of significant benefits, including the complete absence of the necessity for an invasive solution to obtain cells, the capability of conducting pharmacological dosage and safety tests, the convenience of application, and the possibility of manipulating the composition[23]. Soluble and vesicular factors derived from MSCs exhibit a variety of unique properties that may make them a precious tool for therapeutic reasons[8]. Ma *et al*[22] compiled a list of the numerous regenerative medicine benefits of MSC-derived exosomes[22]. Simple collection, long-term stability, safety, optimal drug transport capacity, and tissue or microenvironment-specific targeting are the most critical of these. Additionally, they summarized recent research on the actions of MSC-derived exosomes in different diseases affecting the skin, bone, muscle, kidney, cardiovascular system, liver, and nervous system.

However, practical difficulties appear in cases of those entities, as their physical and biochemical properties frequently cause complications to obtain them as perfect and correctly characterized preparations. As a result, the International Society for Extracellular Vesicles developed guidelines for the field in 2014 (*i.e.*, Minimal Information for Studies of Extracellular Vesicles), which were recently revised in 2018[24].

We must not forget that exosomes can also play a significant role in the development of diseases such as cancer. When tissue is damaged, MSCs are recruited to aid in the repair and regeneration of wounds. Also, aggressive tumor development results in inflammation-related tissue injury as a result of intense cell recruitment and cross-modulation. By exchanging secretome, MSCs have the potential to interact with tumor cells[25-28], promoting reciprocal interchange and induction of biological markers[29,30].

Not only the direct effect of the MSC-secreted soluble fraction, but enzymes excreted into and activated inside exosomes (primarily matrix metalloproteinases and their regulators) could make malignant cells have novel properties[25]. The secretome's vesicular fraction is involved in the formation of the pre-metastatic niche and tumor neovascularization. In addition, abnormalities in the extracellular matrix may influence cancer progression by promoting fibroblastic switching and acquisition of mesenchymal mode[26].

The incorporation of MSC-derived exosomes has been linked to the development of ecto-5'-nucleotidase activity in a subset of tumor cells[25]. Tumor cells equipped with this unique ability are capable of suppressing and modulating inflammation-inducing activity by way of the stimulation of adenosine receptor signaling located in the external membrane of the majority of immunocompetent cells, (*e.g.*, tumor-infiltrating T-cell function)[31,32].

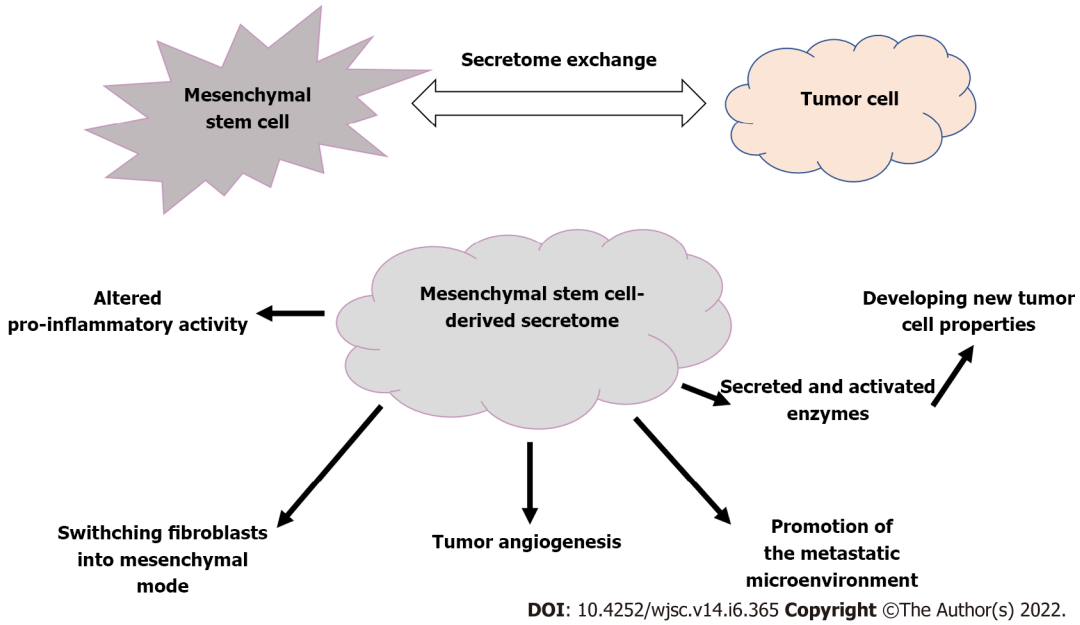


Figure 2 The secretome exchange between mesenchymal stem cells and tumor cells has unfavorable effects.

In the opposite direction, tumor cells can also affect and modify MSCs through the use of their secretome[22,26]. Extracellular vesicles produced by cancer stem cells are capable of establishing a metastasis supportive compartment and inducing an epithelial to mesenchymal transition, allowing tumors to spread more easily (Figure 2)[26].

Along with undesirable biological properties, current methods for isolating the vesicular secretome (*e.g.*, membrane filtration, ultracentrifugation, precipitation, immunoaffinity capture technology, and size exclusion chromatography) are inefficient, yielding small quantities of low-purity, occasionally distorted extracellular vesicles. As a result, their further application presents difficulties[22,33-35].

CONCLUSION

In accordance with ClinicalTrials.gov, the number of studies utilizing the MSC-derived secretome is fairly small (*i.e.*, ten), notwithstanding the fact that just three have been completed so far. While the restorative potential of MSC-originated secretome appears auspicious, care is advised. Not only is the content and function of the secretome formed from MSCs largely dependent on the environment from which they were derived (*i.e.*, healthy, inflammatory or tumorous environment), but the therapeutic targeting of the secretome is also difficult at the moment[36]. Whichever method of application is employed, it is not yet feasible to be assured that the biologically active chemical will work on a particular cell type, nor is it totally likely to identify how the intended physiological action of the secretome is altered by the surrounding milieu.

Currently, we also lack knowledge on how drug combinations used in disease conditions affect MSCs and their secretome. By altering MSCs to carry anticancer miRNAs, oncolytic viruses, and anticancer drugs into tumor areas, scientists are able to overcome a number of barriers[37]. However, additional research is required to determine the influence of probable epigenetic or genetic alterations in MSCs on the content and biological functions of the secretome. This is critical to prevent the possibility of tumorigenicity[38].

Along with the technical challenges associated with locating and separating MSCs, laboratory approaches that are novel and efficient are required to extract the MSC-derived secretome in sufficient quality and quantity for application in daily routines. In addition, it would be advantageous to minimize the time and expense involved in these novel procedures, thereby effectively promoting their spread. In conclusion, there is no doubt that, in relation to cell-based techniques, cell-free bioactive components such as the secretome could serve as a significant option in translational medicine.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to Anika Scott for her assistance.

FOOTNOTES

Author contributions: Sipos F and Műzes G contributed to study conception and design, data collection, analysis and interpretation of results, and manuscript preparation.

Supported by Startup Program of Semmelweis University Faculty of Medicine, No. SE10332470.

Conflict-of-interest statement: All the authors report no relevant conflicts of interest for this article.

Country/Territory of origin: Hungary

ORCID number: Ferenc Sipos 0000-0002-2767-7746; Györgyi Műzes 0000-0002-9099-0372.

S-Editor: Fan JR
L-Editor: Webster JR
P-Editor: Fan JR

REFERENCES

1 **Vasanthan J**, Gurusamy N, Rajasingh S, Sigamani V, Kirankumar S, Thomas EL, Rajasingh J. Role of Human Mesenchymal Stem Cells in Regenerative Therapy. *Cells* 2020; **10** [PMID: 33396426 DOI: 10.3390/cells10010054]
2 **Mohammadian M**, Shamsasenjan K, Lotfi Nezhad P, Talebi M, Jahedi M, Nickkhah H, Minayi N, Movassagh Pour A. Mesenchymal stem cells: new aspect in cell-based regenerative therapy. *Adv Pharm Bull* 2013; **3**: 433-437 [PMID: 24312873 DOI: 10.5681/apb.2013.070]
3 **Meirelles Lda S**, Fontes AM, Covas DT, Caplan AI. Mechanisms involved in the therapeutic properties of mesenchymal stem cells. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev* 2009; **20**: 419-427 [PMID: 19926330 DOI: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2009.10.002]
4 **Chang CJ**, Yen ML, Chen YC, Chien CC, Huang HI, Bai CH, Yen BL. Placenta-derived multipotent cells exhibit immunosuppressive properties that are enhanced in the presence of interferon-gamma. *Stem Cells* 2006; **24**: 2466-2477 [PMID: 17071860 DOI: 10.1634/stemcells.2006-0071]
5 **Jones BJ**, Brooke G, Atkinson K, McTaggart SJ. Immunosuppression by placental indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase: a role for mesenchymal stem cells. *Placenta* 2007; **28**: 1174-1181 [PMID: 17714779 DOI: 10.1016/j.placenta.2007.07.001]
6 **Saeedi P**, Halabian R, Imani Fooladi AA. A revealing review of mesenchymal stem cells therapy, clinical perspectives and Modification strategies. *Stem Cell Investig* 2019; **6**: 34 [PMID: 31620481 DOI: 10.21037/sci.2019.08.11]
7 **Patel DM**, Shah J, Srivastava AS. Therapeutic potential of mesenchymal stem cells in regenerative medicine. *Stem Cells Int* 2013; **2013**: 496218 [PMID: 23577036 DOI: 10.1155/2013/496218]
8 **González-González A**, García-Sánchez D, Dotta M, Rodríguez-Rey JC, Pérez-Campo FM. Mesenchymal stem cells secretome: The cornerstone of cell-free regenerative medicine. *World J Stem Cells* 2020; **12**: 1529-1552 [PMID: 33505599 DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v12.i12.1529]
9 **Hassanpour M**, Rezabakhsh A, Rezaie J, Nouri M, Rahbarghazi R. Exosomal cargos modulate autophagy in recipient cells *via* different signaling pathways. *Cell Biosci* 2020; **10**: 92 [PMID: 32765827 DOI: 10.1186/s13578-020-00455-7]
10 **Zhao T**, Sun F, Liu J, Ding T, She J, Mao F, Xu W, Qian H, Yan Y. Emerging Role of Mesenchymal Stem Cell-derived Exosomes in Regenerative Medicine. *Curr Stem Cell Res Ther* 2019; **14**: 482-494 [PMID: 30819086 DOI: 10.2174/1574888X14666190228103230]
11 **Wang S**, Guo L, Ge J, Yu L, Cai T, Tian R, Jiang Y, Zhao RCh, Wu Y. Excess Integrins Cause Lung Entrapment of Mesenchymal Stem Cells. *Stem Cells* 2015; **33**: 3315-3326 [PMID: 26148841 DOI: 10.1002/stem.2087]
12 **Fennema EM**, Tchang LAH, Yuan H, van Blitterswijk CA, Martin I, Scherberich A, de Boer J. Ectopic bone formation by aggregated mesenchymal stem cells from bone marrow and adipose tissue: A comparative study. *J Tissue Eng Regen Med* 2018; **12**: e150-e158 [PMID: 28485099 DOI: 10.1002/term.2453]
13 **Kusuma GD**, Menicanin D, Gronthos S, Manuelpillai U, Abumaree MH, Pertile MD, Brennecke SP, Kalionis B. Ectopic Bone Formation by Mesenchymal Stem Cells Derived from Human Term Placenta and the Decidua. *PLoS One* 2015; **10**: e0141246 [PMID: 26484666 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0141246]
14 **Haque N**, Kasim NH, Rahman MT. Optimization of pre-transplantation conditions to enhance the efficacy of mesenchymal stem cells. *Int J Biol Sci* 2015; **11**: 324-334 [PMID: 25678851 DOI: 10.7150/ijbs.10567]
15 **Rezaie J**, Mehranjani MS, Rahbarghazi R, Shariatzadeh MA. Angiogenic and Restorative Abilities of Human Mesenchymal Stem Cells Were Reduced Following Treatment With Serum From Diabetes Mellitus Type 2 Patients. *J Cell Biochem* 2018; **119**: 524-535 [PMID: 28608561 DOI: 10.1002/jcb.26211]
16 **Barkholt L**, Flory E, Jekerle V, Lucas-Samuel S, Ahnert P, Bisset L, Büscher D, Fibbe W, Foussat A, Kwa M, Lantz O, Mačiulaitis R, Palomäki T, Schneider CK, Sensebé L, Tachdjian G, Tarte K, Tosca L, Salmikangas P. Risk of tumorigenicity in mesenchymal stromal cell-based therapies--bridging scientific observations and regulatory viewpoints. *Cytotherapy* 2013; **15**: 753-759 [PMID: 23602595 DOI: 10.1016/j.jcyt.2013.03.005]

17 **Jeong JO**, Han JW, Kim JM, Cho HJ, Park C, Lee N, Kim DW, Yoon YS. Malignant tumor formation after transplantation of short-term cultured bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells in experimental myocardial infarction and diabetic neuropathy. *Circ Res* 2011; **108**: 1340-1347 [PMID: 21493893 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.110.239848]

18 **Russo FP**, Alison MR, Bigger BW, Amofah E, Florou A, Amin F, Bou-Gharios G, Jeffery R, Iredale JP, Forbes SJ. The bone marrow functionally contributes to liver fibrosis. *Gastroenterology* 2006; **130**: 1807-1821 [PMID: 16697743 DOI: 10.1053/j.gastro.2006.01.036]

19 **Fischer UM**, Harting MT, Jimenez F, Monzon-Posadas WO, Xue H, Savitz SI, Laine GA, Cox CS Jr. Pulmonary passage is a major obstacle for intravenous stem cell delivery: the pulmonary first-pass effect. *Stem Cells Dev* 2009; **18**: 683-692 [PMID: 19099374 DOI: 10.1089/scd.2008.0253]

20 **Lepperdinger G**, Brunauer R, Jamnig A, Laschober G, Kassem M. Controversial issue: is it safe to employ mesenchymal stem cells in cell-based therapies? *Exp Gerontol* 2008; **43**: 1018-1023 [PMID: 18694815 DOI: 10.1016/j.exger.2008.07.004]

21 **McLeod CM**, Mauck RL. On the origin and impact of mesenchymal stem cell heterogeneity: new insights and emerging tools for single cell analysis. *Eur Cell Mater* 2017; **34**: 217-231 [PMID: 29076514 DOI: 10.22203/eCM.v034a14]

22 **Ma ZJ**, Yang JJ, Lu YB, Liu ZY, Wang XX. Mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes: Toward cell-free therapeutic strategies in regenerative medicine. *World J Stem Cells* 2020; **12**: 814-840 [PMID: 32952861 DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v12.i8.814]

23 **Baglio SR**, Pegtel DM, Baldini N. Mesenchymal stem cell secreted vesicles provide novel opportunities in (stem) cell-free therapy. *Front Physiol* 2012; **3**: 359 [PMID: 22973239 DOI: 10.3389/fphys.2012.00359]

24 **Théry C**, Witwer KW, Aikawa E, Alcaraz MJ, Anderson JD, Andriantsitohaina R, Antoniou A, Arab T, Archer F, Atkin-Smith GK, Ayre DC, Bach JM, Bachurski D, Baharvand H, Balaj L, Baldacchino S, Bauer NN, Baxter AA, Bebawy M, Beckham C, Bedina Zavec A, Benmoussa A, Berardi AC, Bergese P, Bielska E, Blenkiron C, Bobis-Wozowicz S, Boilard E, Boireau W, Bongiovanni A, Borràs FE, Bosch S, Boulanger CM, Breakefield X, Breglio AM, Brennan MÁ, Brigstock DR, Brisson A, Broekman ML, Bromberg JF, Bryl-Górecka P, Buch S, Buck AH, Burger D, Busatto S, Buschmann D, Bussolati B, Buzás EI, Byrd JB, Camussi G, Carter DR, Caruso S, Chamley LW, Chang YT, Chen C, Chen S, Cheng L, Chin AR, Clayton A, Clerici SP, Cocks A, Cocucci E, Coffey RJ, Cordeiro-da-Silva A, Couch Y, Coumans FA, Coyle B, Crescitelli R, Criado MF, D'Souza-Schorey C, Das S, Datta Chaudhuri A, de Candia P, De Santana EF, De Wever O, Del Portillo HA, Demaret T, Deville S, Devitt A, Dhondt B, Di Vizio D, Dieterich LC, Dolo V, Dominguez Rubio AP, Dominici M, Dourado MR, Driedonks TA, Duarte FV, Duncan HM, Eichenberger RM, Ekström K, El Andaloussi S, Elie-Caille C, Erdbrügger U, Falcón-Pérez JM, Fatima F, Fish JE, Flores-Bellver M, Försönits A, Frelet-Barrand A, Fricke F, Fuhrmann G, Gabrielsson S, Gámez-Valero A, Gardiner C, Gärtner K, Gaudin R, Gho YS, Giebel B, Gilbert C, Gimona M, Giusti I, Goberdhan DC, Görgens A, Gorski SM, Greening DW, Gross JC, Gualerzi A, Gupta GN, Gustafson D, Handberg A, Haraszti RA, Harrison P, Hegyesi H, Hendrix A, Hill AF, Hochberg FH, Hoffmann KF, Holder B, Holthofer H, Hosseinkhani B, Hu G, Huang Y, Huber V, Hunt S, Ibrahim AG, Ikezu T, Inal JM, Isin M, Ivanova A, Jackson HK, Jacobsen S, Jay SM, Jayachandran M, Jenster G, Jiang L, Johnson SM, Jones JC, Jong A, Jovanovic-Talisman T, Jung S, Kalluri R, Kano SI, Kaur S, Kawamura Y, Keller ET, Khamari D, Khomyakova E, Khvorova A, Kierulf P, Kim KP, Kislinger T, Klingeborn M, Klinke DJ 2nd, Kornek M, Kosanović MM, Kovács ÁF, Krämer-Albers EM, Krasemann S, Krause M, Kurochkin IV, Kusuma GD, Kuypers S, Laitinen S, Langevin SM, Languino LR, Lannigan J, Lässer C, Laurent LC, Lavieu G, Lázaro-Ibáñez E, Le Lay S, Lee MS, Lee YXF, Lemos DS, Lenassi M, Leszczynska A, Li IT, Liao K, Libregts SF, Ligeti E, Lim R, Lim SK, Linē A, Linnemannstöns K, Llorente A, Lombard CA, Lorenowicz MJ, Lörincz ÁM, Lötvall J, Lovett J, Lowry MC, Loyer X, Lu Q, Lukomska B, Lunavat TR, Maas SL, Malhi H, Marcilla A, Mariani J, Mariscal J, Martens-Uzunova ES, Martin-Jaular L, Martinez MC, Martins VR, Mathieu M, Mathivanan S, Maugeri M, McGinnis LK, McVey MJ, Meckes DG Jr, Meehan KL, Mertens I, Minciacchi VR, Möller A, Møller Jørgensen M, Morales-Kastresana A, Morhayim J, Mullier F, Muraca M, Musante L, Mussack V, Muth DC, Myburgh KH, Najrana T, Nawaz M, Nazarenko I, Nejsum P, Neri C, Neri T, Nieuwland R, Nimrichter L, Nolan JP, Nolte-'t Hoen EN, Noren Hooten N, O'Driscoll L, O'Grady T, O'Loghlen A, Ochiya T, Olivier M, Ortiz A, Ortiz LA, Osteikoetxea X, Østergaard O, Ostrowski M, Park J, Pegtel DM, Peinado H, Perut F, Pfaffl MW, Phinney DG, Pieters BC, Pink RC, Pisetsky DS, Pogge von Strandmann E, Polakovicova I, Poon IK, Powell BH, Prada I, Pulliam L, Quesenberry P, Radeghieri A, Raffai RL, Raimondo S, Rak J, Ramirez MI, Raposo G, Rayyan MS, Regev-Rudzki N, Ricklefs FL, Robbins PD, Roberts DD, Rodrigues SC, Rohde E, Rome S, Rouschop KM, Rughetti A, Russell AE, Saá P, Sahoo S, Salas-Huenuleo E, Sánchez C, Saugstad JA, Saul MJ, Schiffelers RM, Schneider R, Schøyen TH, Scott A, Shahaj E, Sharma S, Shatnyeva O, Shekari F, Shelke GV, Shetty AK, Shiba K, Siljander PR, Silva AM, Skowronek A, Snyder OL 2nd, Soares RP, Sódar BW, Soekmadji C, Sotillo J, Stahl PD, Stoorvogel W, Stott SL, Strasser EF, Swift S, Tahara H, Tewari M, Timms K, Tiwari S, Tixeira R, Tkach M, Toh WS, Tomasini R, Torrecilhas AC, Tosar JP, Toxavidis V, Urbanelli L, Vader P, van Balkom BW, van der Grein SG, Van Deun J, van Herwijnen MJ, Van Keuren-Jensen K, van Niel G, van Royen ME, van Wijnen AJ, Vasconcelos MH, Vechetti IJ Jr, Veit TD, Vella LJ, Velot É, Verweij FJ, Vestad B, Viñas JL, Visnovitz T, Vukman KV, Wahlgren J, Watson DC, Wauben MH, Weaver A, Webber JP, Weber V, Wehman AM, Weiss DJ, Welsh JA, Wendt S, Wheelock AM, Wiener Z, Witte L, Wolfram J, Xagorari A, Xander P, Xu J, Yan X, Yáñez-Mó M, Yin H, Yuana Y, Zappulli V, Zarubova J, Žėkas V, Zhang JY, Zhao Z, Zheng L, Zheutlin AR, Zickler AM, Zimmermann P, Zivkovic AM, Zocco D, Zuba-Surma EK. Minimal information for studies of extracellular vesicles 2018 (MISEV2018): a position statement of the International Society for Extracellular Vesicles and update of the MISEV2014 guidelines. *J Extracell Vesicles* 2018; **7**: 1535750 [PMID: 30637094 DOI: 10.1080/20013078.2018.1535750]

25 **Yang Y**, Bucan V, Baehre H, von der Ohe J, Otte A, Hass R. Acquisition of new tumor cell properties by MSC-derived exosomes. *Int J Oncol* 2015; **47**: 244-252 [PMID: 25963929 DOI: 10.3892/ijo.2015.3001]

26 **Nawaz M**, Shah N, Zanetti BR, Maugeri M, Silvestre RN, Fatima F, Neder L, Valadi H. Extracellular Vesicles and Matrix Remodeling Enzymes: The Emerging Roles in Extracellular Matrix Remodeling, Progression of Diseases and Tissue Repair. *Cells* 2018; **7** [PMID: 30322133 DOI: 10.3390/cells7100167]

27 **Mandel K**, Yang Y, Schambach A, Glage S, Otte A, Hass R. Mesenchymal stem cells directly interact with breast cancer cells and promote tumor cell growth *in vitro* and in vivo. *Stem Cells Dev* 2013; **22**: 3114-3127 [PMID: 23895436 DOI:

10.1089/scd.2013.0249]

28 **Hass R**, Otte A. Mesenchymal stem cells as all-round supporters in a normal and neoplastic microenvironment. *Cell Commun Signal* 2012; **10**: 26 [PMID: 22943670 DOI: 10.1186/1478-811X-10-26]

29 **Yang Y**, Otte A, Hass R. Human mesenchymal stroma/stem cells exchange membrane proteins and alter functionality during interaction with different tumor cell lines. *Stem Cells Dev* 2015; **24**: 1205-1222 [PMID: 25525832 DOI: 10.1089/scd.2014.0413]

30 **Salimi L**, Akbari A, Jabbari N, Mojarad B, Vahhabi A, Szafert S, Kalashani SA, Soraya H, Nawaz M, Rezaie J. Synergies in exosomes and autophagy pathways for cellular homeostasis and metastasis of tumor cells. *Cell Biosci* 2020; **10**: 64 [PMID: 32426106 DOI: 10.1186/s13578-020-00426-y]

31 **Ohta A**, Sitkovsky M. Extracellular adenosine-mediated modulation of regulatory T cells. *Front Immunol* 2014; **5**: 304 [PMID: 25071765 DOI: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00304]

32 **Clayton A**, Al-Taei S, Webber J, Mason MD, Tabi Z. Cancer exosomes express CD39 and CD73, which suppress T cells through adenosine production. *J Immunol* 2011; **187**: 676-683 [PMID: 21677139 DOI: 10.4049/jimmunol.1003884]

33 **Ahmadi M**, Jafari R, Mahmoodi M, Rezaie J. The tumorigenic and therapeutic functions of exosomes in colorectal cancer: Opportunity and challenges. *Cell Biochem Funct* 2021; **39**: 468-477 [PMID: 33491214 DOI: 10.1002/cbf.3622]

34 **Ahmadi M**, Rezaie J. Ageing and mesenchymal stem cells derived exosomes: Molecular insight and challenges. *Cell Biochem Funct* 2021; **39**: 60-66 [PMID: 33164248 DOI: 10.1002/cbf.3602]

35 **Babaei M**, Rezaie J. Application of stem cell-derived exosomes in ischemic diseases: opportunity and limitations. *J Transl Med* 2021; **19**: 196 [PMID: 33964940 DOI: 10.1186/s12967-021-02863-w]

36 **Phelps J**, Sanati-Nezhad A, Ungrin M, Duncan NA, Sen A. Bioprocessing of Mesenchymal Stem Cells and Their Derivatives: Toward Cell-Free Therapeutics. *Stem Cells Int* 2018; **2018**: 9415367 [PMID: 30275839 DOI: 10.1155/2018/9415367]

37 **Yassine S**, Alaaeddine N. Mesenchymal Stem Cell Exosomes and Cancer: Controversies and Prospects. *Adv Biol (Weinh)* 2022; **6**: e2101050 [PMID: 34939371 DOI: 10.1002/adbi.202101050]

38 **Hassanzadeh A**, Rahman HS, Markov A, Endjun JJ, Zekiy AO, Chartrand MS, Beheshtkhoo N, Kouhbanani MAJ, Marofi F, Nikoo M, Jarahian M. Mesenchymal stem/stromal cell-derived exosomes in regenerative medicine and cancer; overview of development, challenges, and opportunities. *Stem Cell Res Ther* 2021; **12**: 297 [PMID: 34020704 DOI: 10.1186/s13287-021-02378-7]

World Journal of Stem Cells

Submit a Manuscript: https://www.f6publishing.com

World J Stem Cells 2022 June 26; 14(6): 372-392

DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.372

ISSN 1948-0210 (online)

REVIEW

Adipose tissue in bone regeneration - stem cell source and beyond

Luminita Labusca

Specialty type: Cell and tissue engineering

Provenance and peer review: Invited article; Externally peer reviewed

Peer-review model: Single blind

Peer-review report's scientific quality classification

Grade A (Excellent): 0
Grade B (Very good): B
Grade C (Good): 0
Grade D (Fair): 0
Grade E (Poor): 0

P-Reviewer: Kienhui C, Malaysia
A-Editor: Naserian S, France

Received: July 17, 2021
Peer-review started: July 17, 2021
First decision: August 9, 2021
Revised: August 30, 2021
Accepted: May 27, 2022
Article in press: May 27, 2022
Published online: June 26, 2022

Luminita Labusca, Magnetic Materials and Sensors, National Institute of Research and Development for Technical Physics, Iasi 700050, Romania

Luminita Labusca, Orthopedics and Traumatology, County Emergency Hospital Saint Spiridon Iasi, Iasi 700050, Romania

Corresponding author: Luminita Labusca, MD, PhD, Senior Scientist, Magnetic Materials and Sensors, National Institute of Research and Development for Technical Physics, Boulevard Dimitrie Mangeron 47, Iasi 700050, Romania. drlluminita@yahoo.com

Abstract

Adipose tissue (AT) is recognized as a complex organ involved in major homeostatic body functions, such as food intake, energy balance, immunomodulation, development and growth, and functioning of the reproductive organs. The role of AT in tissue and organ homeostasis, repair and regeneration is increasingly recognized. Different AT compartments (white AT, brown AT and bone marrow AT) and their interrelation with bone metabolism will be presented. AT-derived stem cell populations - adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells and pluripotent-like stem cells. Multilineage differentiating stress-enduring and dedifferentiated fat cells can be obtained in relatively high quantities compared to other sources. Their role in different strategies of bone and fracture healing tissue engineering and cell therapy will be described. The current use of AT- or AT-derived stem cell populations for fracture healing and bone regenerative strategies will be presented, as well as major challenges in furthering bone regenerative strategies to clinical settings.

Key Words: Adipose tissue; Bone metabolism; Fracture healing; Adipose-derived stem cells; Multilineage differentiating stress-enduring; Dedifferentiated fat cells; Bone engineering

Core Tip: Adipose tissue (AT) is a multifunctional organ with intricate body functions. Different AT compartments have complex interrelations with bone metabolism, tissue maintenance and fracture healing. AT-derived stem cell populations are promising tools for bone regeneration. The current use of AT- or AT-derived stem cell populations for fracture healing and bone regenerative strategies will be presented, as well as major challenges in furthering bone regenerative strategies to clinical settings.

Citation: Labusca L. Adipose tissue in bone regeneration - stem cell source and beyond. *World J Stem Cells* 2022; 14(6): 372-392
URL: https://www.wjgnet.com/1948-0210/full/v14/i6/372.htm
DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.372

INTRODUCTION

Adipose tissue (AT) has multiple roles in body energy balance, regulation of food intake, immunomodulation and growth and functioning of the reproductive organs[1]. In recent years, the understanding of AT functioning has evolved from considering it a lipid storage, cushioning and thermal insulating mass to its recognition as the largest endocrine organ within the mammalian body[2]. AT-derived signaling molecules, adipokines and cytokines have a crucial role in local and systemic regulation by controlling energy expenditure, glucose homeostasis, insulin metabolism and immune cell function to support cell proliferation in normal and pathological states. AT has received increased attention in recent years mainly due to its abnormal expansion in obesity and metabolic syndrome. Normal AT has intricate roles in maintaining healthy body functioning. Not surprisingly, obesity is very often accompanied by many endocrine and metabolic disturbances, such as insulin resistance, type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2D), disorders in immune regulation and response to pathogens, and tumor occurrence, progression and metastasis[3]. The pathological lack of AT (congenital, human immunodeficiency virus - or age-related lipodystrophy) is linked to multiple metabolic and immune abnormalities, such as insulin resistance, liver steatosis and dyslipidaemia[4]. Given its multifaceted roles in controlling body homeostatic mechanisms, AT involvement in tissue and organ healing and regeneration is complex and only partially recognized. Understanding AT involvement in regeneration and repair is a relatively new concept. Consistent research in recent decades has focused on AT as a mesenchymal stem cell source. Pluripotent stem cells extracted from white AT (WAT) under special conditions together with transdifferentiated adipocytes have the potential to accelerate progress in the field of bone engineering. AT, with its complex paracrine and endocrine signaling and angiogenetic potential, might also be used to support the bone regenerative niche. The types of AT - WAT, brown (and beige) AT (BAT) and bone marrow AT (BMAT) - will be very briefly introduced with emphasis on BMAT given its direct involvement in bone metabolism. Current strategies that employ AT or AT-derived cell populations for fracture healing or bone regeneration will be presented.

WAT IS A COMPLEX ENDOCRINE ORGAN

In humans, WAT is formed starting from the second semester of gestation and continues throughout life, even in adults[5]. In mice, WAT adipocytes are derived from mesenchymal progenitors within the somites or lateral plate mesoderm, which could be the case for humans[6], except for minor fat deposits of the skull derived from the ectodermal neural crest[7]. WAT therefore shares a developmental origin with all the components of connective tissue (muscle, bone, tendon and fascia). WAT is composed of mature cells (adipocytes) that contain unilocular deposits of lipids (triacylglycerol) occupying up to 90% of the cytoplasm. Only one-third of the tissue is represented by mature adipocytes, and other cellular components are preadipocytes, stromal cells, mesenchymal progenitors and immune components [monocytes and macrophages (Mcfs)]. WAT represents the major energy storage system of the body and is the main lipid deposit[8]. It has a mechanical role in thermal insulation, organ cushioning and protection from trauma. In humans, mature adipocytes store lipids synthetized in the liver and, to a minor extent, within AT itself by lipogenesis, an insulin-dependent enzymatic process. Fatty acid (FA) and triglycerides (TG) availability in other organs in the case of energy demand are dependent on the activity of AT lipolytic enzymes[9]. Two main compartments of WAT are described based on their anatomic location: Subcutaneous and visceral. Their characteristic distribution is sex hormone-dependent with visceral compartment testosterone and subcutaneous oestrogen - controlled[10]. Mature adipocytes release bioactive molecules (commonly denominated adipokines) that exert paracrine and endocrine functions in maintaining body energetic metabolism, insulin sensitivity, food intake, immune modulation, haematopoiesis, bone metabolism, angiogenesis, coagulation and fibrinolysis. Adipokines are a set of cytokine (leptin, adiponectin visfatin) chemokine (nitric oxide, hydrogen peroxide) growth

factors, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), hepatocyte growth factor (HGF), and colony-stimulating factor 1 complement factors, such as adipsin, B, C, and C3[11]. It is beyond the scope of this paper to describe their role in body balance; however, it should be noted that numerous bioactive molecules released by normal mature adipocytes are among crucial factors implicated in all the stages of wound and bone healing.

WAT is a very dynamic tissue that largely fluctuates in quantity but also its functional qualities across growth, maturity and ageing, physiological stages and diseases. Obesity as a disease of excess and lipodystrophy as a sum of conditions where WAT does not form or becomes atrophic are both associated with important perturbations in adipocyte quality and functioning. In obesity, adipocytes increase in number (hyperplasia) and size (hypertrophy), while in lipodystrophy, *de novo* adipogenesis and lipid droplet formation are impaired. Obesity and lipodystrophy are accompanied by severe metabolic disorders, such as hypertriglyceridemia, insulin resistance, diabetes, and fatty liver, as well as by severe perturbation in adipokine release. Impaired metabolic status and abnormal WAT paracrine and endocrine signalling in diseases of lack and excess have consequently impaired wound and bone healing.

ROLE OF WAT IN TISSUE REGENERATION

WAT deposits and healthy functioning mature adipocytes are involved in homeostatic maintenance, turnover and repair of several organs and tissues, such as hair follicles, skin and mammary glands[12]. Bone morphogenetic protein (BMP) expression by mature adipocytes may be regulators of the quiescent stage of hair follicle stem cells and supportive of hair lineage specification and differentiation during hair growth[13]. Adipogenic progenitors (AP) within dermal WAT stimulate hair stem cell follicle activation. Intradermal AP injection was shown to increase the growth of hair cell follicles, while leptin expressed by mature adipocytes induced the activation of hair cell follicles and hair shaft growth[14]. Mature adipocytes are a major component of the dermis that supports the skin epithelial layer and keratinocytes. Dermal WAT was previously thought to exert a cushioning and insulating function; however, its role in supporting skin integrity and promoting wound healing is increasingly recognized and explored. Mature adipocyte-secreted adiponectin and leptin were shown to increase keratinocyte proliferation *in vitro* and to consistently increase wound re-epithelialization in mouse models[15], while adiponectin-deficient mice suffer from severely delayed wound epithelialization[16]. Adiponectin regulates local apoptosis, and its absence in diabetic subjects might explain hyperkeratosis and thickened wound margins characteristic of chronic ulcers[17]. Another adipokine, leptin, was shown to increase re-epithelialization, angiogenesis and wound contraction after injury[18]. Functional mature adipocytes are required for the third stage of wound healing and extracellular matrix (ECM) deposition by fibroblasts. Mouse strains that lack mature adipocytes have impaired fibroblast repopulation during wound healing, and incomplete ECM deposition leads to recurrent wounding in this model[19]. Mature adipocytes are required for the development of a functional mammary gland ductal tree. In lipodystrophic and inducible adipocyte loss mouse strains, mammary gland formation is impaired[20].

WAT presence within muscles is commonly associated with tissue degeneration. Muscle fatty atrophy is a frequent clinical correlation with insulin resistance and increased body max index (BMI). However, if mature adipocytes in muscle tissue are a witness of impaired muscle function, common adipogenic and fibroblast progenitor (FAP) multipotent muscle resident stromal cells are required for muscle wound healing and tissue growth. FAPs enhance the rate of differentiation of primary myogenic progenitors *in vitro* and expand during muscle injury. FAPs were shown to supply transient pro-differentiation signals for proliferating myogenic progenitor cells after muscle injury in animal models[21]. Interestingly, when FAPs are transplanted within subcutaneous or dermal tissue, they differentiate into WAT, demonstrating the role of the environment in their activation and differentiation. FAPs are present in human skeletal muscle tissue and could be the source of fatty infiltration during muscle degeneration[22]. These progenitors have dual responsiveness to environmental cues, being able to generate either adipocytes or to support muscle hypertrophy. FAPs respond to metabolic stress during metabolic disorders by conversion to adipocyte lineage, as well as mechanical stress, during physical activity by fibrogenic conversion and contribution to satellite cell activation. This response might explain their opposite role in fatty infiltration and muscle healing and hypertrophy[23].

WAT IN BONE METABOLISM AND FRACTURE HEALING

WAT and bone metabolism are coordinated directly by the central nervous system through sympathetic and parasympathetic innervation and indirectly by circulating hormones. Sympathetic innervation controls WAT metabolism, while the parasympathetic role in this tissue is less agreed upon. Indirectly, sympathetic innervation of adrenal glands controls glucocorticoid release. Elevated levels of glucocorticoids are clinically associated with bone loss and hypertrophic WAT expansion during obesity[24]. Ghrelin, a neuroendocrine hormone produced in the gastrointestinal tract, has a dual role in regulating

white adipocyte metabolism by increasing lipoprotein lipase and FA synthase and increasing peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-β (PPAR-β), stimulating the synthesis of TG and their mobilization. Ghrelin was found to directly promote osteoblast proliferation and differentiation, resulting in increased bone mineral density (BMD) in animal models[25]. Several WAT-released adipocytes have dual roles in bone and adipose maintenance and turnover. Leptin is known to inhibit food intake, increase energy expenditure and reduce WAT by increasing lipolysis. Leptin has a direct effect in promoting bone marrow stem cell (BMSC) differentiation to osteoblasts and preventing their adypogenic conversion[26]. Leptin increases the expression of osteocalcin (OC), alkaline phosphatase and collagen I, which are required for osteoblast maturation[27]. Leptin is involved in controlling bone resorption by increasing osteoclast-inhibiting osteoprotegerin (OPG)[28]. Direct administration was found to increase BMD and femur length in leptin-deficient mice[29]. Adiponectin, the adipokine that is most commonly found in plasma, improves insulin sensitivity, increases the rate of FA oxidation and reduces inflammation and fatty muscle infiltration. Low levels of circulating adiponectin are found in obese and lipodystrophic mouse models[30], have been implicated in inducing insulin resistance in obese subjects and proposed as a serum biomarker for detecting metabolic syndrome[31]. Adiponectin was found to promote osteogenesis in BMSCs by indirectly increasing BMP2 expression[32], to increase alkaline phosphatase (ALP), collagen I and OC expression and to promote osteoblast proliferation and differentiation in a dose-dependent manner[33]. Similar to leptin, adiponectin inhibits osteoclast activity through distinct mechanisms. Adiponectin decreases the expression of cathepsin K and acid-resistant phosphatase, which are osteoclast regulators that increase osteoclast apoptosis[34]. Notably, the endocrine and paracrine roles of adipokines in bone metabolism are contradictory. The results from *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies are sometimes contradictory, and no direct correlation between increased levels of adipokines and supported bone metabolism could be clearly stated. Several factors could be involved, such as dosage, the timing of adipokine release and their effect in mediating inflammation[35]. It appears more likely that WAT and bone metabolism crosstalk is contextual. The presence of adipokine receptors on BMSCs and osteoblasts demonstrates that anabolic bone metabolism has a direct interrelation with WAT adipocytes. The WAT-bone catabolic interrelation is exerted through distinct pathways that regulate osteoclast formation or apoptosis.

WAT contains an important fraction of immune cells. Local AT-resident Mcfs (MATs) in normal/lean individuals display an anti-inflammatory phenotype described as the M2 (alternatively activated) phenotype, which supports WAT expansion during adaptation to a high-fat diet. Prolonged WAT inflammation, however, leads to fibrosis and ECM stiffness, hindering adipocyte expansion and lipid storage[36]. WAT expansion during obesity is associated with increased levels of macrophage chemoattractant-1, which determines the accumulation of high levels of M1 (inflammatory) MATs that can induce insulin resistance[37]. Other local immune cells, regulatory T cells (Tregs), which are more abundant in lean but not obese WAT, have been shown to promote the M2 MAT phenotype, and their increase in obese WAT can improve insulin sensitivity[38].

Mcfs are present during the inflammatory phase of fracture healing in humans and animals. Compared to Mcf derived from blood monocytes, tissue-resident cells seem to have a more important role in fracture healing. Bone marrow and periosteal M1 phenotype Mcf-released cytokines [interleukin (IL)-1, IL-6 and tumor necrosis factor (TNF)] are present at the fracture site during the first days after injury in animal models and humans. M1 phenotype persistence during callus formation delays or compromises healing. Bone-specific Mcfs (osteomacs) have been involved in bone healing and remodelling; however, other Mcf tissues might also contribute[39]. Tissue-resident M1 and M2 MCfs are involved in *de novo* angiogenesis within the granulation tissue during fracture healing, as well as stem cell/progenitor cell recruitment to the fracture site and their differentiation. Oncostatin M, a cytokine of the IL-5 family produced by M1 Mcfs, was shown to induce osteoblast differentiation and matrix mineralization from human mesenchymal stem cells while inhibiting adipogenesis *in vitro*[40]. Furthermore, the number but most of all the Mcf phenotype required for fracture healing might be dependent on the type of callus formation (enchondral *vs* endosteal) and the type of fracture fixation. More detailed *in vivo* studies are required to decipher the origin of Mcf involved in fracture healing; however, these cells apparently need to switch phenotype upon environmental stimuli during the time course of bone healing. MAT involvement in bone remodeling and fracture healing needs further investigation. Delayed fracture healing during obesity and metabolic syndrome might be[41], at least in part, explained by the presence of M1MAT, which prolongs the inflammatory stage and prevents callus maturation.

BAT

The typical BAT is located between the shoulder blades in smaller mammals. In newborn humans, the interscapular "BAT organ" contains adipocytes that are multilocular dispersed as lipid droplets within the cytoplasm and contain numerous mitochondria that express uncoupling protein-1 (UCP-1). Their main function is to metabolize FAs for thermogenesis, protecting the body from cold exposure through non-shivering thermogenesis[42]. Two forms of BAT are currently recognized to exist in humans:

Constitutional BAT (cBAT) formed during embryonic development and beige or brite (brown-in-white) BAT. The former is recruited postnatally from WAT and has been denominated recruited BAT (rBAT). cBAT of developmental origin seems to be mesoderm closer to skeletal muscle rather than to AT, while rBAT can be formed after birth by transdifferentiating mature white to brown adipocytes or by differentiation from BAP[43]. Previously considered to be represented in humans only in newborns, recent positron emission tomography/computed tomography (PET/CT) studies based on imagistic detection of UCP-1-positive adipocytes have identified functional BAT in adults. BAT seems to be more frequent in women than in men and is inversely correlated with BMI, especially for elderly subjects[44].

The main function of BAT is thermal regulation. Recently, several studies in mice revealed the role of BAT as a negative regulator of obesity since UCP-1 depletion in mice induced increased cold sensitivity and obesity[45]. Apart from connections with energy metabolism and thermal regulation, recent studies correlated BAT with bone anabolism[46]. BAT detected around the neck in the supraclavicular region and paravertebrae using functional PET-CT correlated positively with BMD in women[47] but not in men[48]. This possible sex dependence of the positive effect of BAT on bone was not confirmed in a cross-sectional study correlating BAT volume with femoral cortical bone area and cross-sectional area in children and teenagers independent of sex[49]. The transcriptional regulator and tumor suppressor retinoblastoma-associated protein (pRb) have been identified as a possible connection between bone and BAT and bone turnover. pRB functions as the switch mechanism that directs mesenchymal progenitors to the osteoblastic lineage, while deletion of pRb in the respective precursors increased the amount of BAT in mouse models[50]. BMP overexpression in soft tissues after trauma seeks to recruit brown adipocytes and induce hypoxia-mediated chondrogenic differentiation of local progenitors. Subsequent ossification of chondrogenic nodules determines the formation of posttraumatic heterotopic ossification [51].

BAT AND BONE METABOLISM

Consistent research is directed to finding methods of transforming white adipocytes into brown or "beige" phenotypes for the treatment of obesity and associated metabolic disorders. Overexpression of forkhead transcription factor C2 (FOXC2) in mouse WAT cells induced a BAT-like phenotype[52]. Genetically modified mice that overexpress FOXC2 were found to not only be protected against diet-induced obesity and insulin resistance but also have increased trabecular bone mass and bone turnover [53]. BAT-bone metabolism could be correlated through secreted paracrine factors. AT and BMAT overexpressing FOXC2 displayed increased gene expression of endocrine factors adiponectin, insulin growth factor receptor 3 (IGFR2) and IGF1, as well as paracrine factors BMP4, wingless-type MMTV integration site family member 10B and angiopoietin 2. Human endolymphatic sac epithelial factors were shown to exert a pro-osteoblastic effect *in vitro* and could represent the modality of BAT-bone communication and bone anabolic support[46].

BMAT - A UNIQUE TYPE OF AT

Bone marrow contains a fraction of AT that fluctuates during development, growth, ageing and pathological conditions. While this fact is common knowledge, the origin, role and functions of BMAT remain largely unknown. More closely resembling WAT, which shares several microstructural commonalities[54], BMAT has a particular molecular make-up that distinguishes it from WAT and BAT[55]. The unicity of BMAT seems to be related to not only its particular anatomic location and spatial constraints but also its involvement in body functioning as a whole[56]. BMAT-released adipokines, inflammatory cytokines and other possible bioactive molecules are thought to exert systemic regulatory effects. Recent years have witnessed a surge in experimental investigations that challenge the passive role of BMAT as a simple space filler within the bone marrow microenvironment. The onset and progression of postmenopausal osteoporosis in the context of oestrogen depletion[57], glucose homeostasis, energy metabolism[58], or adipocyte-osteoblast balance have been recently linked with BMAT reactivity[59]. These investigations point towards BMAT involvement in structural changes occurring within the skeleton with age during physiological and pathological situations and as a key player in the maintenance of body energetic expenditure.

STRUCTURE AND COMPOSITION OF BMAT

In healthy adults, BMAT represents approximately 10% of the total body AT. While the presence of adipocytes within the complexity of the bone marrow tissue environment was detected a century ago, only recently was their role as a local and systemic regulator explored[60]. The availability of methods for *in vivo* quantification and the use of reporter transgenic mice combined with experimental induction

of BMAT expansion have enabled recent insights into its function. The correlation of BMAT expansion with metabolic diseases, such as obesity, metabolic syndrome, diabetes and anorexia nervosa, is sought to point towards a role in systemic metabolic balance. Unlike any other form of AT, BMAT has physical vicinity at a cellular level with bone tissue. BMAT expansion is associated with decreased bone mass and osteoporosis experimentally, as well as in epidemiological studies[61]. Multiple factors are involved in this correlation, such as bone marrow mesenchymal stem cell adipogenic *vs* osteoblastic conversion, adipokine release or inflammation. BMAT is also involved in normal and pathological haematopoiesis through adipocyte cellular interaction with haematopoietic progenitors and local adipokine release[62]. BMAT adipocytes are responsive to producing and sustaining a local inflammatory environment that impacts *de novo* bone formation and favors malignant conversion of haematopoietic lineages or tumor metastasis to bone[63].

Considered to originate from bone marrow mesenchymal progenitors, BMAT adipocytes are unilocular similar to WAT and can be found within the bone marrow cavity of bones. In young individuals in humans and mice, bone marrow has a red appearance and contains predominately haematopoietic and osteoblast progenitors, as well as erythroid cells. Macroscopically, bone marrow becomes yellow with a fatty structure upon BMAT development. Using magnetic resonance imaging, in human subjects, progression of red to yellow marrow was observed in the long bones (the femur) first in the diaphysis (ages 1-10 years) and then in the distal metaphysis (ages 10-20 years), with an adult pattern seen by age 24 years[64]. BMAT first develops in the distal appendicular skeleton (femur, tibia) compared to the proximal and caudal vertebrae (tail bones) compared to the proximal (thoracic) vertebrae. In rats, differences were attributed to cold exposure, as well as strong erythropoietin stimuli, since retaining warm temperature, as well as induced haemolysis, prevented bone marrow "yellowing" in pre-weanling but not in mature animals. This led to the conclusion that BMAT once formed is a stable tissue[65]. Two developmental and regional distinct BMAT subtypes have been identified. The distal localized, first to develop, was denominated the constitutive (cBMAT), while the proximal placed (within proximal limbs, thoracic vertebrae, hips, ribs) later occurring and more scattered was denominated the regulated (rBMAT). cBMAT was found to contain predominately unsaturated lipids, while rBMAT contains saturated fats. It has been proposed that rBMAT can mature into the more stable cBMAT phenotype under certain conditions[57].

ROLE OF BMAT IN BONE METABOLISM AND FRACTURE HEALING

BMAT adipocytes are a major participant in the BM niche alongside BMSCs and hematopoietic stem cells. Their physical presence, as well as endocrine and paracrine function, impacts osteoblast and osteoclast differentiation and functioning[66]. Several mechanisms for BMAT adipocyte involvement in the maintenance of bone anabolic-catabolic balance have been proposed.

Since osteoblasts and adipocytes share a common precursor, the most important factor in regulating bone formation is intrinsic BMSC "fate decision". Lineage determination is controlled on one side by signalling pathways that promote expansion of one lineage *vs* another and on the other side by suppression of pathways promoting the competitive lineage. Bone formation occurs by inducing osteogenic key regulators runt-related transcription factor 2 (RUNX2) and osterix in MSCs while inhibiting adipogenic PPAR-γ and CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein α *via* a Wingless-type MMTV integration site family (Wnt) mechanism[67]. Conversely, adipogenesis requires concomitant induction of key adipogenic pathways and inhibition of osteogenic Wnt and Notch[68]. In BMSCs, intracellular accumulation of proteins that induce adipogenesis, such as transducing-like enhancer of split 3, increases the expression of PPAR-γ and suppresses Wnt-induced β catenin accumulation and RUNX by a histone deacetylase mechanism[69]. Increased BMSC adipogenic conversion and reduced osteoblast formation are considered the main culprits for compromised bone anabolism and BMAT accumulation [70]. It is currently accepted that an increase in BMAT during ageing, osteoporosis, and T2D is associated with decreased bone quality and quantity (osteoporosis, osteopenia). However, this inverse correlation is not confirmed by all clinical situations. Epidemiological studies confirm increased BMAT in osteoporotic patients compared to age-matched controls in children, young adults and elderly individuals[71,72]. Increased BMAT was found to correlate with increased BMD in obese and T2D patients[73]. Furthermore, decreased BMD and increased BMAT content in anorexia nervosa are associated with decreased BMI in anorexia nervosa patients[74]. These findings suggest that BMD might not be the ultimate predictor of bone quality and that BMSC adipogenic and osteoblast conversion might not be mutually exclusive[75]. Lineage tracking of adult adipocyte BMAT is warranted to elucidate their origin, as well as potential competition with osteoblast differentiation and maturation.

The BMAT-bone relationship does not resume cell fate decisions. MAT-released adipocytes (especially leptin and adiponectin), inflammatory cytokines (which include TNF-α and the IL family) and mRNA-containing extracellular vesicles (EVs) form a complex signalling network involved in regulating osteogenesis[76]. It is worth mentioning that studies on AT-released factors and their influence on bone metabolism largely involve WAT adipocytes. Few studies specifically address the molecular mechanisms of BMAT adipocyte-secreted signalling molecules and their role in bone

metabolism.

No direct evidence exists regarding the association between BMAT and fracture risk and fracture healing. Indirect observation is provided by studies on fracture healing in obese experimental models of human subjects that could have increased BMAT. Experimental studies on obese mice reported an increased incidence of delayed union associated with increased callus adiposity in obese T2D mice[77, 78]. A meta-analysis of eight epidemiologic studies including 39938 participants concluded that metabolic syndrome has no explicit effect on bone fractures[79]. In another study, obesity was not associated with an increased incidence of nonunion after ankle fractures[80], while yet another study reports a greater risk of complications in obese patients[81]. Multiple confounders, such as the association of alcohol consumption, T2D, and quality of fixation, can explain these contradictory results. Another possible indirect indication comes from the studies reporting increased fracture healing in patients with long bone fractures fixed with reamed intramedullary rods *vs* non-reamed patients. This finding can be explained by the stability of fixation, preservation of fracture haematoma that favors formation of periosteal callus or activation of MSC recruitment[82], rather than by mere removal of BMAT.

AT IN BONE REGENERATIVE MEDICINE

Regenerative medicine (RM) aims to completely restore functionality and anatomy in degenerating or ageing tissues or to replace tissues and organs lost to trauma, infection, tumor removal or congenitally absent[83]. RM makes use of cells, especially stem cells, bioactive molecules and supportive/functional ECM equivalents, to induce regeneration or engineer implantable bioequivalent structures. Recent decades have witnessed a surge in regenerative interventions for improving bone health, aiming to increase bone quality and prevent or treat failures in fracture healing. Several cell types of use for RM purposes can be obtained from AT, and adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells (ADSCs) and adipose-derived pluripotent stem cells will be briefly described in the following subchapters.

ADSCS

AT is considered a convenient source of mesenchymal stem cells because of its ease of procurement and abundance of colony-forming units. Compared to adult bone marrow, the frequency of ADSCs obtained per tissue unit can be up to 500-fold higher[84]. AT can be obtained by minimally invasive procedures (subcutaneous lipectomy) or as a byproduct of cosmetic liposuction procedures. ADSCs were first obtained from subcutaneous WAT lipoaspirate by enzymatic digestion and selection of plastic adherent cell populations[85]. Enzymatic digestion of lipoaspirate or WAT fragments obtained by lipectomy or mechanical cell extraction from the same sources derives the stromal vascular fraction (SVF). SVF is a cell mixture that contains preadipocytes, fibroblasts, vascular cells, blood cells and Mcfs that can be readily used for regenerative purposes. ADSCs are obtained from the SVF by further cultivation and selection of mesenchymal progenitors based on their adherence to tissue culture. The anatomic location of harvest (such as abdominal, brachial, inguinal) position (superficial subcutaneous *vs* deep hypodermic), age and sex of the donor influence the number of mononuclear cells extracted and the number of ADSCs obtained from subcutaneous WAT[86]. ADSCs meet the criteria established by the International Society for Cell Therapy for defining mesenchymal progenitors (plastic adherence, trilineage mesenchymal differentiation and surface marker phenotype)[87]. It has been reported that the SVF contains four different mesenchymal cells or progenitors or that the putative ADSCs are CD31-, CD34+/-, CD45-, CD90+, CD105-, CD117- and CD146-, the others being pericytes (CD146+/CD31-/CD34-), mature endothelial cells (CD31+/CD34-), progenitor endothelial cells (CD31+CD34+), and preadipocytes as CD31-/CD34+ cells[88]. ADSCs were reported to differentiate under controlled conditions *in vitro* to mesenchymal lineages (adipocytes, chondrocytes, osteoblasts and cardiomyocytes [89] and skeletal muscle[90]). Ectodermal (neurons, glia and Schwan cells) and endodermal (hepatocytes and pancreatic beta islet cells) ADSC conversion has been obtained[91]. A subset of ADSCs was shown to express markers of pluripotency (Sox2, Nanog, and OCT4) and to differentiate into mesodermal and extramesodermal lineages, especially when cultured in three-dimensional suspension culture[92]. An important feature of putative ADSCs is their growth factor and immunomodulatory cytokine release. ADSCs were found to express multiple growth factors, of which basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF), VEGF, insulin-like growth factor 1, HGFs, and transforming growth factor (TGF)-β1 but as well β-nerve growth factor, stromal cell-derived factor-1α and growth factor receptors. Mass spectrometry analysis of the ADSC secretome revealed that ADSCs express 342 proteins under normoxic conditions. These proteins were found to be related to angiogenesis and blood vessel expansion, ECM formation, cell adhesion/migration, cell survival/death, and immune regulation with little variation after hypoxic preconditioning[93]. Importantly, the ADSC secretome varies upon stimulation. bFGF or epidermal growth factor (EGF) preconditioning significantly increases ADSC release of HGF, a cytokine involved in haematopoiesis, vasculogenesis, and mammary epithelial duct formation[94]. Neural growth factor

preconditioning increased the axonal growth capability of a conditioned medium from ADSCs[95]. It has been proposed that preconditioning ADSCs using low oxygen content, generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and activation of platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF) receptor signalling can increase the regenerative proprieties of cultivated ADSCs by mimicking the *in vivo* regenerating niche [96].

Inflammatory cytokine release varies upon ADSC stimulation. Exposure to lipopolysaccharides induced the release of haematopoietic (granulocyte/monocyte, granulocyte, and macrophage colony-stimulating factors, IL-7) and proinflammatory mediators (IL-6, IL-8, and IL-11, TNF-α)[97]. Under normal culture conditions, conditioned medium from ADSCs reduced the production of TNF-α, NO and prostaglandin E2, and the activation of nuclear factor-kappaB in blood-derived monocytes decreased their degranulation, phagocytic activity and migratory ability. Notably, using next-generation sequencing, cultivated ADSCs were found to have a more homogenous immunomodulatory gene expression profile than SVF in the natural state and upon TNF-α stimulation[98]. Trophic and immunomodulatory factors released by cultivated ADSCs are strongly influenced by a large variety of factors, such as WAT origin, donor age and health status, cell culture and preconditioning[99-101] (for a summary, see Table 1). While this influence opens large possibilities in manipulating cell therapeutic qualities, it calls for thorough characterization when an ADSC-based product is envisaged.

Given their phenotypic characteristics, ADSCs are intensively sought for their differentiation and tissue trophic and immunomodulatory potential. ADSCs can be used as building blocks for *de novo* bioengineered organs and are currently tested for the generation of musculoskeletal tissues[102,103]. Cell therapy using ADSCs has proven useful in preclinical settings for immunomodulation in autoimmune diseases (such as inflammatory bowel disease, multiple sclerosis, and rheumatoid arthritis) [104]. With the recent coronavirus disease 2019 pandemic, ADSCs have been tested in emergency clinical trials for the prevention of severe "cytokine storm" and the installation of acute respiratory distress syndrome, septic shock, and/or multiple organ failure[105].

ADSCs have been intensively tested *in vitro* and in preclinical studies for their direct contribution by differentiation to the osteoblastic lineage, for their supportive effect in promoting osteogenesis and for accelerating fracture healing. Deriving from these distinct roles in RM, bone tissue engineering using ADSCs as cell sources and cell therapy for the treatment of problematic bone healing, bone pathology and systemic osteoporosis are possible therapeutic scenarios.

DIRECT EFFECT OF ADSC IN REGENERATION - OSTEOBLASTIC DIFFERENTIATION AND TISSUE-ENGINEERED BONE STRUCTURES

Numerous reports exist regarding the *in vitro* osteogenic potential of ADSCs under defined differentiation media, and osteogenic conversion is assessed based on specific gene expression (OC, core-binding factor subunit alpha-1, also known as RUNX2, AP, osteonectin, osteopontin, BMP-2, ALP activity and mineralized ECM deposition)[106]. Mechanical stimulation by dynamic compression or magnetic nanoparticle-induced remote actuation has also been reported to increase *in vitro* osteogenesis [107,108]. To assess ADSC osteogenic potential *in vivo*, several methods have been validated starting from ectopic bone formation in small animal models (rat, mice) after intramuscular delivery of osteogenic-induced ADSCs[109]. More complex models consist of healing experimentally induced calvarial bone defects in rodents or long bone fractures[110,111]. Generally, *in vivo* testing of ADSC osteogenic potential requires the use of a supportive structure for cell implantation. This strategy realizes a tissue-engineered implantable structure with variable degrees of complexity and potential for clinical translation. The classical "tissue engineering triad" is based on the use of scaffolds, cells and bioactive molecules to generate implantable bioequivalent tissues or organs. For bone engineering, the biomaterial needs to fulfil the general requirements for a scaffold structure (biocompatibility, biodegradability, porosity and interconnectivity of the pores, not to generate inflammatory response *in vivo*). In addition, this material needs to be osteoconductive (to allow bone mineral and collagen deposition) and osteoinductive (to favor osteogenic differentiation). Three main types of biomaterials have been used for scaffolds in bone tissue engineering: Ceramics (such as tricalcium phosphate, hydroxyapatite and combinations) and synthetic polymers [such as polylactic acid, polyglycolic acid (PGA), and poly-DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid]. Natural polymers, such as collagen, hyaluronic acid, chitosan, fibrin, and elastin, have been used alone or in combination with synthetic polymers or with ceramics[112]. Alongside the osteoconductive and osteoinductive properties, biomaterial osteointegration is crucial for the stability of the engineered graft. Osteo integration is dependent on blood vessel colonization from the surrounding host tissue that allows for nutrient supply, waste removal and erasing of implant host interfaces that impede mechanical stability. Especially in the case of larger constructs, the biomaterial needs to be angioconductive and permissive to vascular in growth. Angioinduction, the ability of a biomaterial to actively induce and sustain the formation of new vessels, is another determinant of osteointegration accounting for adequate vascular supply and long-term stability of the engineered bone[113].

Table 1 Factors that influence adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells secretome content and release[99-101]

Donor	Tissue	Culture conditions	Cell manipulation
Species	Type (sWAT, vWAT)	2D *vs* 3D (spheroid culture, cell sheets), suspension culture	Preconditioning (IFN-γ, TNF-α, LPS)
Age	Anatomic location (abdominal, brachial, mammary)	Hypoxia	Differentiation (osteogenic, adipogenic)
BMD (obesity)	Method of procurement (lipectomy, liposuction)	Plating density, co-culture	Physical factors (electromagnetic fields, pulsed electromagnetic fields)
Disease (T2D, metabolic syndrome, lipodystrophy)	Methods of tissue processing, enzymatic digestion, mechanical trituration	Media formulation (serum containing versus serum free, growth factor addition)	

T2D: Type 2 diabetes mellitus; sWAT: Subcutaneous white adipose tissue; vWAT: Visceral white adipose tissue; IFN-γ: Interferon gamma; TNF-α: Tumor necrosis factor alpha; LPS: Lipopolysaccharides; BMD: Bone mineral density.

Advanced nanostructured materials with remarkable properties are promising for revolutionizing the field of bone engineering. Graphene, with its high surface area, high mechanical strength, and high functionalization potential, can induce ADSC differentiation even in the absence of osteogenic media. The feasibility of generating mechanically stable graphene-based implantable bone grafts and the *in vivo* osteoinductive capabilities of these implants need to be further tested[114].

Bioactive molecules largely employed for bone tissue engineering are osteoinductive growth factors from the BMP family. BMP-2 was clinically approved by the Food and Drug Administration for spine fusion, and BMP-7 was given a device exemption for the treatment of nonunions. As a result, many studies began investigating BMP as a modality to enhance ADSC-based osteogenesis *in vivo*, envisaging smoother clinical translation. However, since activation of the BMP pathway in ADSCs induces osteogenesis and adipogenesis, the use of BMP alone cannot always account for the desired fate decision. To shift the balance towards osteogenesis, switches such as the Wnt and extracellular signal-regulated kinase pathways and the ratio between BMP receptors bone morphogenetic protein type IA receptor (BMPR-IA)/BMPR-IB are at play. Controlling the sequential cascade of growth factor availability *in vivo* can prove to be technically challenging. Several methods, such as controlled release, scaffold-mediated release, gene transfer technologies or stimulation of endogenous BMP activation, have been proposed[115].

Several growth factors relevant for osteogenesis, such as b-FGF or FGF-2, IGF-1, PDGF-BB, and VEGF, are contained in platelet-rich plasma (PRP), a blood-derived biologic that is easy to procure from autologous sources. PRP incorporated within composite hydrogel-ceramic scaffolds yielded increased osteogenic ADSC conversion in a rabbit calvarial model compared to non-PRP-treated implants[116]. Different strategies of PRP coating of synthetic electrospun scaffolds appear promising, awaiting further tests for *in vivo* validation of the procedure[117]. Alternatively, overexpression of different transcription factors in ADSCs (RUNX2, VEGF, sonic hedgehog, and LIM mineralization protein) was shown to increase osteogenic differentiation and could prove an efficient strategy for inducing bone formation *in vivo*[118].

Another strategy of GF delivery could be *in vitro* cell preconditioning with osteoinductive molecules. FGF2-pretreated human ADSCs showed enhanced *in vivo* osteogenic potential in an ectopic bone model and increased osteoid formation in a dose-dependent manner[119]. Exosomes are EVs of endosomal origin, ranging from 50-200 nm in diameter, that function as intracellular communication tools. MSCs, especially ADSC EVs, contain cell-specific proteins (cytoskeletal proteins, transmembrane proteins, and heat shock proteins), nucleic acids [DNA, mRNA, micro RNA (miRNA), long and short noncoding RNA], lipids, and enzymes. EVs are recognized as bioactive cargoes with importance for cell recruitment, migration, proliferation, and *de novo* vascularization and have an important impact on tissue regeneration[120]. ADSC-derived EVs have been investigated as potential tools for inducing osteogenic differentiation. The PLDA/PGA matrix slowly released EVs from osteogenic-induced ADSCs and was shown to promote osteogenesis of BMSCs *in vitro*. Furthermore, cell-free PLDA/PGA-EV increased osteogenesis in a mouse calvarial model compared to the PLDA/PGA matrix only[121]. EVs from osteogenic-induced ADSCs could promote osteogenesis in undifferentiated ADSCs. Remarkably, ADSCs could incorporate EVs faster than BMSCs (6 h compared to 48 h), which could be of importance for therapeutic applications. Even though the study was not validated *in vivo*, the authors performed microarray gene expression and bioinformatics analyses, revealing that the differentially expressed exosomal miRNAs from osteogenic-induced ADSCs compared to undifferentiated ADSCs are involved in the osteogenetic process (the MAPK, Wnt, and TGF-β signalling pathways). The expression levels of miR-130a-3p, which blocks SIRT7, an antagonist of the Wnt pathway, were found to be significantly higher in EVs from osteogenic ADSCs. MiR-130a-p ultimately upregulates the Wnt pathway, possibly acting as the molecular mechanism of increased ADSC osteogenic induction by EVs

[122].

Given their increasingly recognized role in modulating osteogenesis, miRNAs or inhibitors have been tested for inducing ADSC differentiation. Scaffold-mediated release to ADSCs or virus-transfected miR-148b, miR-26a, miR-135, or miR-130a-3p was found to increase bone formation *in vitro* and *in vivo*[123, 124]. Other miRNAs, such as miR146a, miR-17, miR-23a, and miR-31, were found to inhibit BMP2-induced osteogenesis, suppressing downstream factors in BMP-2-induced osteogenesis (such as RUNX2, Osterix, and SMAD1/4). Antisense inhibition of these miRNAs in ADSCs seeded on a β-tricalcium phosphate scaffold was found to increase bone volume and BMD and to decrease scaffold residue persistence in critical size bone defects in rats[125].

Mechanical stimulation is crucial for obtaining bioengineered structures, especially in the case of musculoskeletal components. Functional tissue engineering is set to obtain robust bioequivalents that readily restore the morphology and load-bearing and motion capabilities of bone. A variety of mechanical loading procedures that apply cyclic hydrostatic pressure or tensile strain in dynamic culture conditions have been used to increase ADSC osteogenesis[126]. Magnetomechanical stimulation using magnetic nanoparticles internalized by ADSCs and magnetic field exposure during the first phases of osteogenesis has been reported as a modality to deliver remote controlled and device-free mechanical stimulation[108] (Figure 1).

A consistent number of preclinical studies have reported the use of various combinations of supportive structures, bioactive molecules and/or functional loading for testing ADSC osteogenic capability *in vivo*. Reports about the successful use of ADSC-based tissue-engineered bone are abundant in the literature[56]. Despite these encouraging results, translation to clinical settings has proven more difficult. The first report of clinical use was made in 2004 and involved ADSC use in a paediatric patient. A large calvarial posttraumatic bone defect was treated with autologous ADSCs and iliac crest cancellous bone autografts, fibrin glue and resorbable macroporous sheets[127]. In the years to follow, several case reports emerged regarding the use of autologous ADSCs and clinically approved bone substitutes with or without BMPs for grafting of craniofacial bone defects (mandibular and maxillary bone)[128-130]. The combination of autologous ADSCs expanded in good manufacturing practice facilities and ceramic bone substitutes resulted in uneventful healing of bone defects. Cranioplasty of large calvarial defects using autologous ADSCs and β-transmission control protocol was reported as a useful method to replace massive bone loss[131]. Remarkably, all clinical reports regarding ADSC use involve the reconstruction of craniofacial bone defects. To our knowledge, recent years have not added to the reported clinical studies in this field. A list of current clinical trials registered on clinicaltrials.gov is available in Table 2.

THE SUPPORTIVE ROLE OF ADSC - CELL THERAPY FOR BONE DISEASES AND FOR AUGMENTING FRACTURE HEALING

The trophic role of ADSCs in tissue has been investigated for the treatment of metabolic bone diseases, such as osteoporosis. As a multifactorial disorder, osteoporosis has external and intrinsic determinants and is commonly associated with postmenopausal hormone depletion, ageing or long-term use of corticosteroid medication[132]. Local or systemic delivery of ADSC suspensions as cell therapy is sought to modulate bone resorption, increase bone formation and enhance BMD. The procedure relies less on the capability of infused cells to differentiate into osteoblastic lineages but rather on cytokine and growth factor release. This paracrine activity is expected to increase osteoprogenitor cell recruitment, proliferation, differentiation, ECM formation and mineralization[133]. Several preclinical studies report on the efficiency of autologous locally delivered ADSCs in improving bone strength in ovariectomized rats or in senescent mice[134,135]. Systemic human ADSC delivery in ovariectomized nude mice was as effective as oestrogen therapy in protecting trabecular bone loss, without evidence of ADSC engraftment[136].

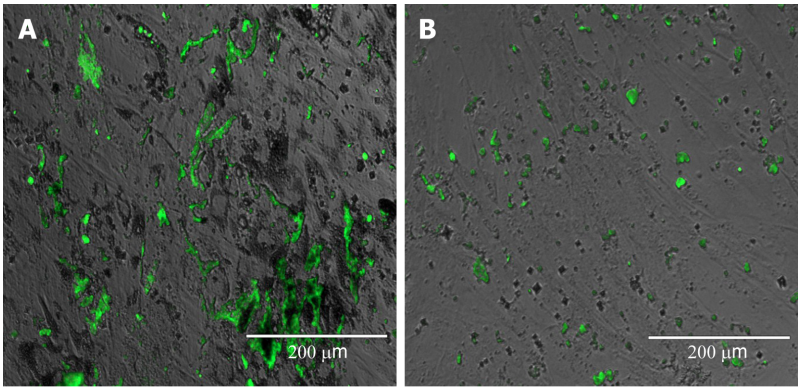
Osteonecrosis of the femoral head (ONFH) is considered to be produced by apoptosis of mature osteocytes mainly due to impaired blood supply. ONFH affects a younger population, leading to collapse of the femoral head, a situation that requires total joint replacement. Unlike other forms of cell therapy, in ONFH, the use of stem cells started in clinics with the use of bone marrow aspirate concentrate as a modality to deliver progenitor cells locally after core decompression[137]. Most studies regarding the use of cultured MSCs for ONFH involve BMSCs; however, coculture with ADSCs was reported to have a synergistic effect mainly due to ADSC angiogenic potential[138]. Stem cells are commonly delivered within a supportive structure, such as fibrin gel or bone substitute for retaining the cells, as well as a modality to support or to prevent the collapse of the femoral head. Implanted cell contribution is probably rather paracrine because the local environment is not favorable for cell survival and differentiation after transplantation. ADSCs have been tested as a modality to locally deliver angiogenic factors. VEGF-transfected ADSCs in coculture with BMSCs were effective in inducing osteogenesis and angiogenesis *in vitro* and *in vivo*; however, this role needs to be further tested in ONFH animal models[139].

Table 2 Clinical trials using adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells for bone regeneration registered on clinicaltrials.gov (June 2021)

Trial registration	Ref.	Study design	Group/cohort	Intervention	Location	Status
NCT01218945	Calcagni [168]	Observational/prospective	Overweight, non-metabolic disease, 17-80 yr	To pre-engineer large synthetic bone grafts and study the vascularization process *in vivo*	University of Zurich, Switzerland	Completed December 2012
NCT01532076	Saxer and Jakob [169]	Allocation: Randomized. Intervention model: Parallel assignment. Masking: Single (outcomes assessor). Primary purpose: Treatment	Patients with osteoporotic fractures, age 18-70 yr	Cellularized composite graft augmentation liposuction, cell isolation, embedding of SVF cells in fibrin gel, wrapping around hydroxyapatite granules compared to acellular grafts	University Hospital, Basel, Switzerland	Terminated/slow recruitment rate/last update 17 September 2014
NCT01643655	Yoon [170]	Allocation: N/A. Intervention model: Single group assignment. Masking: None (open label). Primary purpose: Treatment	Avascular necrosis femoral head Steinberg I-III/pre-collapse, age 17-70 yr	Autologous adipose tissue-derived MSCs transplantation into the femoral head/infusion of autologous adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells. Dose: 1 × 10^8 cells/3 mL	R-Bio SMG-SNU Boramae Medical Center	Recruitment completed/last update 31 August 2017
NCT02140528	Gourabi *et al*[171]	Allocation: Randomized. Intervention model: Parallel assignment. Masking: Double (participant, investigator). Primary purpose: Treatment	Closed shaft tibial fracture, age 18-65 yr	Injection of adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cell in the site of tibia fracture. Other name: Stem cell transplantation compared to Placebo	Royan Institute Tehran, Iran	Completed/last update 27 April 2017
NCT03269409	Sierra [172]	Interventional, allocation: Randomized. Intervention model: Parallel assignment. Masking: Quadruple (participant, care provider, investigator, outcomes assessor). Primary purpose: Treatment	Patients with ONFH pre-collapse, non-posttraumatic, 22-70 yr of age	Adipose-derived regenerative cells harvested through autologous liposuction processed using the Celution 800/GP System (Cytori Therapeutics) transplanted into the femoral head after standard of care hip decompression compared to standard decompression and Ringer solution	Mayo Clinic, United States	Suspended (updating study protocol, consent form and study SOP protocol) March 2021
NCT02307435	Dilogo [173]	Allocation: N/A. Intervention model: Single group assignment. Masking: None (open label). Primary purpose: Treatment	Fracture nonunion metaphyseal fibrous defect, age 19-30 yr	Experimental: Implantation group implantation group will receive ADSC/UCMASC/BMSCs and HA-$CaSO_4$. Intervention: Biological: MSC	University of Indonesia, Jakarta	Unknown/last update 4 December 2014
NCT03678831	Pasquier [174]	Observational, case-control prospective	Arthritic post-menopausal patients with knee prosthetic replacement	Adipocyte isolation from distal femoral epiphysis and subcutaneous adipose tissue at the surgery site; classical piece removal during prosthetic replacement of the knee	University Hospital, Lille, France	Recruiting/April 2021
NCT04377880	Fodzo [175]	Observational study	Osteoporotic patients undergoing total joint arthroplasty	Osteoblastic response to medullary adipocytes of commercial origin analysed by gene expression and correlation with clinical data regarding osteoporosis and microtomography	University Hospital, Lille	May 2021

ADSC: Adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells; UCMASC: Umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cell; BMSC: Bone marrow stem cell; MSC: Marrow stem cell; ONFH: Osteonecrosis of the femoral head; SOP: Standard operating procedures; SVF: Stromal vascular fraction.

Delayed or impaired fracture healing can complicate up to 10% of total fracture cases[140]. Local risk factors can affect the quality and speed of bone healing, such as the severity of bone and soft tissue injury and the coexistence of multiple fractures or other associated trauma. Systemic factors, such as diabetes, obesity, malnutrition, smoking, and advanced age, are also known to represent a high risk for bone healing. ADSCs have been tested as a method for increasing the quality and decreasing the time of bone healing in animal models. Human ADSCs and their conditioned medium embedded in human blood plasma hydrogel were shown to increase fracture healing in surgically induced rat jaw fracture, demonstrating their paracrine effect in promoting bone union[141]. Local ADSC injection in healthy and diabetic rat femoral nonunions induced significant bone healing, as assessed by histology, compared to nontreated groups independent of RANK, RANKL, or OPG gene expression[142]. A combination of human ADSCs, cancellous bone grafts and chitosan gel consistently improved healing of the surgically induced nonunion of the femoral bone in rats, as confirmed by biomechanical and histological studies. ADSC presence was correlated with increased expression of VEGF and BMPs in the treated groups [143]. Autologous ADSCs delivered by local injection in atrophic nonunions in rat tibia resulted in significantly increased callus and solid bone union[144]. The report represents proof of concept of ADSC



DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.372 **Copyright** ©The Author(s) 2022.

Figure 1 Adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cell osteogenesis under magnetomechanical stimulation. A: Osteogenesis of adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells (ADSCs) loaded with micronutrient powders (MNPs) exposed to alternating MFs; B: Osteogenesis of ADSCs without MNPs exposed to MFs assessed with OsteoImage® Lonza showing green fluorescence for the deposited calcified extracellular matrix.

regenerative capabilities even in this difficult-to-treat variety of impaired fracture healing. The clinical use of ADSCs as a cell therapy for enhancing fracture healing has not yet been reported.

WAT-DERIVED PLURIPOTENT CELL POPULATIONS: MULTILINEAGE DIFFERENTIATING STRESS-ENDURING CELLS AND DEDIFFERENTIATED FAT

WAT is the source of two cell populations with tripoblastic differentiation potential and expression surface markers of pluripotency. Multilineage differentiating stress-enduring (MUSE) cells were initially obtained from dermal fibroblasts and BMSCs as stress-resistant populations[145]. WAT was soon identified as a plentiful source of MUSE cells that could be obtained by means of positive immune separation for mesenchymal surface antigen CD105 and pluripotency marker stage-specific embryonic antigen 1 (SSEA-1)[146]. A remarkable characteristic of these cells is their ability to grow in adherent and suspension culture conditions. When MUSE cells are cultured in a single-cell suspension, they form so-called "M clusters" with morphological resemblance to ESC or induced pluripotent stem cell (IPSC) embryoid bodies formed from embryonic stem cells (ESCs) or IPSCs. Since MUSE cells do not generate tumors after *in vivo* injection into severe combined immunodeficient (SCID) mice, they are considered safer than ESCs or IPSCs. MUSE cells are a small percentage of tissue-derived MSCs and are considered to be responsive to the regenerative potential of these populations. Their ability to migrate to damaged tissue and to spontaneously differentiate into cells that pertain to damaged tissue is regarded as having important potential in RM since unlikely ESC or IPSC preinduction to the respective lineage is not necessary[147]. MUSE cells have been tested in animal models for cardiovascular rescue (myocardial infarction) ischaemic stroke, lung injuries, kidney diseases and skin repair[148]. Their use in bone regeneration has not yet been tested; however, good results obtained in treating experimental patellar osteochondral defects might indicate a possible future application[149].

Mature cell dedifferentiation has been reported as a source of a pluripotent-like cell population. Mature adipocytes from WAT dedifferentiated *in vitro* by ceiling culture were found to revert to an undifferentiated phenotype and gain proliferative and differentiation capabilities[150]. Dedifferentiated fat (DFAT) cells have triploblastic differentiation potential *in vitro* and do not generate teratomas when injected into SCID mice[151]. DFAT cells are more homogenous than ADSCs and display mesenchymal surface markers and SSEA-3. DFAT was found to differentiate multiple cell lineages, including adipogenic, osteogenic, chondrogenic, myogenic, angiogenic and neurogenic lineages, and was tested in preclinical models of spinal cord injury rehabilitation of cardiac tissue after infarction[152,153]. DFAT cells were found to possess osteogenic capabilities when cocultured with periodontal ligament stem cells and might be a suitable cell source for periodontal regeneration[154]. DFAT cells display better differentiation capabilities, including osteogenic capabilities, than ADSCs from the same source. WAT-derived pluripotent cell populations are more homogenous than ADSCs and possess multilineage differentiation potential. Their prospective use for bone regeneration strategies is appealing and warrants more investigation.

FAT GRAFTING AND BONE HEALING

Not only cells but also WAT as a whole have been used in plastic and cosmetic surgery for aesthetic

reasons but also for supporting wound healing and skin support[155]. WAT has only recently been tested for its possible effect in supporting bone healing. Fragmented autologous WAT was shown to significantly increase mineralized matrix deposition in calvarial defects in rabbits compared to blood clot-treated and nontreated controls[156]. Fragmented WAT is investigated, as well as an autologous biomaterial that could be genetically modified to induce bone healing. In an *in vitro* study, genetically modified fragmented WAT overexpressing BMP-2 was shown to undergo mineralization in osteoinductive conditions[157]. The same team reported that the homodimer BMP-2 induced increased mineralization at lower doses compared to heterodimer BMP-2/6 or BMP-2/7; however, these findings need to be confirmed by *in vivo* studies[158]. WAT has been considered a modality to deliver microvascular grafts to healing bone defects to prevent atrophic nonunions. A thermoresponsive hydrogel (TRH) was used as a delivery system for WAT microfragments. However, local delivery of fragmented WAT-loaded TRH impaired bone formation in a murine model of bone defects, even though vascularization was improved. This undesirable outcome was thought to be produced by reduced VEGF expression in early phase bone healing, stressing the need for stage-specific delivery of bioactive factors [159].

CONCLUSION

Despite consistent research in recent decades, few clinical trials have tested the use of AT- or AT-derived cells for bone regeneration. To date, no clinically approved engineered product or cell therapy exists for treating impaired fracture healing, osteoporosis or ONFH. Particular challenges regarding cell heterogeneity and the type of cell used for different bone regenerative strategies are adding to the general challenges encountered by the development and approval of any advanced therapeutic medicinal product (ATMP). ADSC stemness characteristics are donor-dependent. The age of the donor has been thought to influence the quantity and quality of mesenchymal progenitors derived from WAT; however, conflicting reports exist in this respect. A decreased yield of SVF and ADSC colony-forming units per tissue, increased mitochondrial ROS production and impaired migratory and differentiation potential were reported for elderly donors in some studies[160,161]. Other studies, however, report similar characteristics of ADSCs derived from donors ranging from 8-62 years of age confirmed in a clinical case series where ADSCs were used for treating bone nonunions in combination with osteoconductive grafts[162]. The differences might be explained by the fact that studies reporting impaired ADSC characteristics in elderly individuals do not elucidate their possible coexisting diseases (such as diabetes, metabolic syndrome, and obesity) ADSCs derived from T2D patients were found to possess reduced viability and proliferative potential, exhibiting mitochondrial dysfunction and a senescence phenotype due to excessive mitochondrial ROS accumulation[163]. The T2D ADSC secretome was also modified with reduced VEGF, adiponectin, and chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand-12 secretion and overproduction of leptin[164]. ADSCs derived from obese donors displayed reduced proliferative and differentiation potential compared to ADSCs from normal BMI donors. Obese ADSCs were shown to induce a proinflammatory phenotype in murine Mcfs and microglia, increasing the expression of proinflammatory genes and nitric oxide pathway activity while impairing their phagocytosis and migration[165]. Metabolic syndrome and T2D ADSCs have increased susceptibility to apoptosis and senescence with increased expression of senescence-associated β-galactosidase, a high level of anti-apoptotic protein B cell lymphoma-2 and decreased expression of the marker of proliferation Ki-67. These changes result in decreased proliferation, morphological changes with enlarged cellular bodies and nuclei and increased apoptosis of ADSC factors that affect the stemness of ADSCs derived from these donors[166]. WAT status obesity and weight loss, age and disease-related lipotrophy affect the quantity and quality of SVF and ADSCs that can be derived from autologous sources.

These findings underscore the need for thorough characterization of cells before their use for certain prospected clinical applications. Genomic and proteomic profiling of the ADSC phenotype, as well as their secretome, could identify biomarkers for selecting the appropriate cell source for a particular application in bone healing. This would result in possible test panels for determining whether autologous or allogenic cell sources are the best choice for the desired outcome. Modelling the desired profile for a specific application in bone healing (such as osteogenic potential and trophic and/or anti-inflammatory effects) would help select the cell phenotype that is more suitable for bone tissue engineering or cell therapy for fracture healing or other bone-specific diseases. Cell profiling for a projected ATMP would positively impact product characterization, standardized manufacturing and quality control.

Expanding the use of pluripotent cells from WAT, MUSE and DFAT cells, which are less donor-dependent and have increased osteogenic potential, could increase the chance for successful bone engineering strategies. Given the capability of MUSE cells to traffic, home and differentiate at the site of injury, a combined acellular scaffold with systemic or local MUSE delivery could represent a convenient modality for bone grafting and fracture healing. An important gap of knowledge still exists regarding the mutual interrelation between different AT types and bone in its normal and pathological states. Not only AT but also bone metabolism, fracture and the modality of fracture treatment can influence AT

locally and systemically. BMP-2 treatment of long bone fractures in high- and low-fat diet-fed mice was shown to display increased vessel parameters and femoral adipocyte numbers irrespective of diet. Local BMP-2 delivery was shown to exert a diet-dependent effect on lung endothelial and bone marrow endothelial cells, influencing gene expression and *in vitro* tube formation capabilities[167]. These findings point out the necessity to investigate the complex interrelation between AT and bone from a systemic perspective. The role of BMAT in orchestrating local and systemic bone metabolism and bone healing and its interrelation with WAT and BAT need further investigation. Two recently registered clinical trials are salutary in this respect, as they are poised to compare WAT and BMAT characteristics in postmenopausal and osteoarthritic subjects (NCT03678831), as well as to model the complex interrelation between BMAT adipocytes and osteoblasts derived from osteoporotic patients (NCT04377880) (Table 2).

Multiple omics profiling of various cell populations and modelling their interactions in silico and *in vitro* will increase the understanding of intricate factors that govern AT and bone balance. The increased availability of organoids and organs on chip technologies that enable high-throughput experiments will enable the validation of computer models. These models will derive improved therapeutic targets for treating bone diseases and impaired fracture healing, as well as methods for using preventive measures for maintaining health in both compartments.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author wishes to thank Prof. Dr. Veronica Mocanu MD, PhD, for the insightful discussions that induced the concept of the manuscript.

FOOTNOTES

Author contributions: Labusca L drafted the manuscript, revised the literature and wrote the manuscript text.

Conflict-of-interest statement: All the authors report no relevant conflicts of interest for this article.

Country/Territory of origin: Romania

ORCID number: Luminita Labusca 0000-0001-9635-6893.

S-Editor: Wang JJ
L-Editor: A
P-Editor: Wang JJ

REFERENCES

1 **Ahima RS**. Adipose tissue as an endocrine organ. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2006; **14** Suppl 5: 242S-249S [PMID: 17021375 DOI: 10.1038/oby.2006.317]
2 **Booth A**, Magnuson A, Fouts J, Foster MT. Adipose tissue: an endocrine organ playing a role in metabolic regulation. *Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig* 2016; **26**: 25-42 [PMID: 26910750 DOI: 10.1515/hmbci-2015-0073]
3 **de Heredia FP**, Gómez-Martínez S, Marcos A. Obesity, inflammation and the immune system. *Proc Nutr Soc* 2012; **71**: 332-338 [PMID: 22429824 DOI: 10.1017/S0029665112000092]
4 **Akinci B**, Sahinoz M, Oral E. Lipodystrophy Syndromes: Presentation and Treatment. 2018 Apr 24. In: Endotext [Internet]. South Dartmouth (MA): MDText.com, Inc.; 2000– [PMID: 29989768]
5 **Berry DC**, Stenesen D, Zeve D, Graff JM. The developmental origins of adipose tissue. *Development* 2013; **140**: 3939-3949 [PMID: 24046315 DOI: 10.1242/dev.080549]
6 **Billon N**, Monteiro MC, Dani C. Developmental origin of adipocytes: new insights into a pending question. *Biol Cell* 2008; **100**: 563-575 [PMID: 18793119 DOI: 10.1042/BC20080011]
7 **Bronner-Fraser M**. Neural crest cell formation and migration in the developing embryo. *FASEB J* 1994; **8**: 699-706 [PMID: 8050668 DOI: 10.1096/fasebj.8.10.8050668]
8 **Proença AR**, Sertié RA, Oliveira AC, Campaña AB, Caminhotto RO, Chimin P, Lima FB. New concepts in white adipose tissue physiology. *Braz J Med Biol Res* 2014; **47**: 192-205 [PMID: 24676492 DOI: 10.1590/1414-431X20132911]
9 **Vázquez-Vela ME**, Torres N, Tovar AR. White adipose tissue as endocrine organ and its role in obesity. *Arch Med Res*

2008; **39**: 715-728 [PMID: 18996284 DOI: 10.1016/j.arcmed.2008.09.005]
10 **Sebo ZL**, Rendina-Ruedy E, Ables GP, Lindskog DM, Rodeheffer MS, Fazeli PK, Horowitz MC. Bone Marrow Adiposity: Basic and Clinical Implications. *Endocr Rev* 2019; **40**: 1187-1206 [PMID: 31127816 DOI: 10.1210/er.2018-00138]
11 **Adamczak M**, Wiecek A. The adipose tissue as an endocrine organ. *Semin Nephrol* 2013; **33**: 2-13 [PMID: 23374889 DOI: 10.1016/j.semnephrol.2012.12.008]
12 **Shook B**, Rivera Gonzalez G, Ebmeier S, Grisotti G, Zwick R, Horsley V. The Role of Adipocytes in Tissue Regeneration and Stem Cell Niches. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* 2016; **32**: 609-631 [PMID: 27146311 DOI: 10.1146/annurev-cellbio-111315-125426]
13 **Sennett R**, Rendl M. Mesenchymal-epithelial interactions during hair follicle morphogenesis and cycling. *Semin Cell Dev Biol* 2012; **23**: 917-927 [PMID: 22960356 DOI: 10.1016/j.semcdb.2012.08.011]
14 **Watabe R**, Yamaguchi T, Kabashima-Kubo R, Yoshioka M, Nishio D, Nakamura M. Leptin controls hair follicle cycling. *Exp Dermatol* 2014; **23**: 228-229 [PMID: 24494978 DOI: 10.1111/exd.12335]
15 **Salathia NS**, Shi J, Zhang J, Glynne RJ. An in vivo screen of secreted proteins identifies adiponectin as a regulator of murine cutaneous wound healing. *J Invest Dermatol* 2013; **133**: 812-821 [PMID: 23096717 DOI: 10.1038/jid.2012.374]
16 **Jin CE**, Xiao L, Ge ZH, Zhan XB, Zhou HX. Role of adiponectin in adipose tissue wound healing. *Genet Mol Res* 2015; **14**: 8883-8891 [PMID: 26345819 DOI: 10.4238/2015.August.3.11]
17 **Kawai K**, Kageyama A, Tsumano T, Nishimoto S, Fukuda K, Yokoyama S, Oguma T, Fujita K, Yoshimoto S, Yanai A, Kakibuchi M. Effects of adiponectin on growth and differentiation of human keratinocytes--implication of impaired wound healing in diabetes. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 2008; **374**: 269-273 [PMID: 18639522 DOI: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2008.07.045]
18 **Frank S**, Stallmeyer B, Kämpfer H, Kolb N, Pfeilschifter J. Leptin enhances wound re-epithelialization and constitutes a direct function of leptin in skin repair. *J Clin Invest* 2000; **106**: 501-509 [PMID: 10953025 DOI: 10.1172/JCI9148]
19 **Schmidt BA**, Horsley V. Intradermal adipocytes mediate fibroblast recruitment during skin wound healing. *Development* 2013; **140**: 1517-1527 [PMID: 23482487 DOI: 10.1242/dev.087593]
20 **Landskroner-Eiger S**, Park J, Israel D, Pollard JW, Scherer PE. Morphogenesis of the developing mammary gland: stage-dependent impact of adipocytes. *Dev Biol* 2010; **344**: 968-978 [PMID: 20599899 DOI: 10.1016/j.ydbio.2010.06.019]
21 **Joe AW**, Yi L, Natarajan A, Le Grand F, So L, Wang J, Rudnicki MA, Rossi FM. Muscle injury activates resident fibro/adipogenic progenitors that facilitate myogenesis. *Nat Cell Biol* 2010; **12**: 153-163 [PMID: 20081841 DOI: 10.1038/ncb2015]
22 **Uezumi A**, Fukada S, Yamamoto N, Ikemoto-Uezumi M, Nakatani M, Morita M, Yamaguchi A, Yamada H, Nishino I, Hamada Y, Tsuchida K. Identification and characterization of PDGFRα+ mesenchymal progenitors in human skeletal muscle. *Cell Death Dis* 2014; **5**: e1186 [PMID: 24743741 DOI: 10.1038/cddis.2014.161]
23 **Collao N**, Farup J, De Lisio M. Role of Metabolic Stress and Exercise in Regulating Fibro/Adipogenic Progenitors. *Front Cell Dev Biol* 2020; **8**: 9 [PMID: 32047748 DOI: 10.3389/fcell.2020.00009]
24 **Gimble JM**, Nuttall ME. The relationship between adipose tissue and bone metabolism. *Clin Biochem* 2012; **45**: 874-879 [PMID: 22429519 DOI: 10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2012.03.006]
25 **Fukushima N**, Hanada R, Teranishi H, Fukue Y, Tachibana T, Ishikawa H, Takeda S, Takeuchi Y, Fukumoto S, Kangawa K, Nagata K, Kojima M. Ghrelin directly regulates bone formation. *J Bone Miner Res* 2005; **20**: 790-798 [PMID: 15824852 DOI: 10.1359/JBMR.041237]
26 **Astudillo P**, Ríos S, Pastenes L, Pino AM, Rodríguez JP. Increased adipogenesis of osteoporotic human-mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) characterizes by impaired leptin action. *J Cell Biochem* 2008; **103**: 1054-1065 [PMID: 17973271 DOI: 10.1002/jcb.21516]
27 **Thomas T**, Gori F, Khosla S, Jensen MD, Burguera B, Riggs BL. Leptin acts on human marrow stromal cells to enhance differentiation to osteoblasts and to inhibit differentiation to adipocytes. *Endocrinology* 1999; **140**: 1630-1638 [PMID: 10098497 DOI: 10.1210/endo.140.4.6637]
28 **Holloway WR**, Collier FM, Aitken CJ, Myers DE, Hodge JM, Malakellis M, Gough TJ, Collier GR, Nicholson GC. Leptin inhibits osteoclast generation. *J Bone Miner Res* 2002; **17**: 200-209 [PMID: 11811550 DOI: 10.1359/jbmr.2002.17.2.200]
29 **Philbrick KA**, Wong CP, Branscum AJ, Turner RT, Iwaniec UT. Leptin stimulates bone formation in ob/ob mice at doses having minimal impact on energy metabolism. *J Endocrinol* 2017; **232**: 461-474 [PMID: 28057869 DOI: 10.1530/JOE-16-0484]
30 **Yamauchi T**, Kamon J, Waki H, Terauchi Y, Kubota N, Hara K, Mori Y, Ide T, Murakami K, Tsuboyama-Kasaoka N, Ezaki O, Akanuma Y, Gavrilova O, Vinson C, Reitman ML, Kagechika H, Shudo K, Yoda M, Nakano Y, Tobe K, Nagai R, Kimura S, Tomita M, Froguel P, Kadowaki T. The fat-derived hormone adiponectin reverses insulin resistance associated with both lipoatrophy and obesity. *Nat Med* 2001; **7**: 941-946 [PMID: 11479627 DOI: 10.1038/90984]
31 **Ryo M**, Nakamura T, Kihara S, Kumada M, Shibazaki S, Takahashi M, Nagai M, Matsuzawa Y, Funahashi T. Adiponectin as a biomarker of the metabolic syndrome. *Circ J* 2004; **68**: 975-981 [PMID: 15502375 DOI: 10.1253/circj.68.975]
32 **Huang CY**, Lee CY, Chen MY, Tsai HC, Hsu HC, Tang CH. Adiponectin increases BMP-2 expression in osteoblasts *via* AdipoR receptor signaling pathway. *J Cell Physiol* 2010; **224**: 475-483 [PMID: 20432444 DOI: 10.1002/jcp.22145]
33 **Sowa H**, Kaji H, Yamaguchi T, Sugimoto T, Chihara K. Smad3 promotes alkaline phosphatase activity and mineralization of osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells. *J Bone Miner Res* 2002; **17**: 1190-1199 [PMID: 12096832 DOI: 10.1359/jbmr.2002.17.7.1190]
34 **Pal China S**, Sanyal S, Chattopadhyay N. Adiponectin signaling and its role in bone metabolism. *Cytokine* 2018; **112**: 116-131 [PMID: 29937410 DOI: 10.1016/j.cyto.2018.06.012]
35 **Hou J**, He C, He W, Yang M, Luo X, Li C. Obesity and Bone Health: A Complex Link. *Front Cell Dev Biol* 2020; **8**: 600181 [PMID: 33409277 DOI: 10.3389/fcell.2020.600181]

36 **Pasarica M**, Gowronska-Kozak B, Burk D, Remedios I, Hymel D, Gimble J, Ravussin E, Bray GA, Smith SR. Adipose tissue collagen VI in obesity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2009; **94**: 5155-5162 [PMID: 19837927 DOI: 10.1210/jc.2009-0947]

37 **Furuhashi M**, Fucho R, Görgün CZ, Tuncman G, Cao H, Hotamisligil GS. Adipocyte/macrophage fatty acid-binding proteins contribute to metabolic deterioration through actions in both macrophages and adipocytes in mice. *J Clin Invest* 2008; **118**: 2640-2650 [PMID: 18551191 DOI: 10.1172/JCI34750]

38 **Feuerer M**, Herrero L, Cipolletta D, Naaz A, Wong J, Nayer A, Lee J, Goldfine AB, Benoist C, Shoelson S, Mathis D. Lean, but not obese, fat is enriched for a unique population of regulatory T cells that affect metabolic parameters. *Nat Med* 2009; **15**: 930-939 [PMID: 19633656 DOI: 10.1038/nm.2002]

39 **Wu AC**, Raggatt LJ, Alexander KA, Pettit AR. Unraveling macrophage contributions to bone repair. *Bonekey Rep* 2013; **2**: 373 [PMID: 25035807 DOI: 10.1038/bonekey.2013.107]

40 **Guihard P**, Danger Y, Brounais B, David E, Brion R, Delecrin J, Richards CD, Chevalier S, Rédini F, Heymann D, Gascan H, Blanchard F. Induction of osteogenesis in mesenchymal stem cells by activated monocytes/macrophages depends on oncostatin M signaling. *Stem Cells* 2012; **30**: 762-772 [PMID: 22267310 DOI: 10.1002/stem.1040]

41 **Gao F**, Lv TR, Zhou JC, Qin XD. Effects of obesity on the healing of bone fracture in mice. *J Orthop Surg Res* 2018; **13**: 145 [PMID: 29880016 DOI: 10.1186/s13018-018-0837-7]

42 **Cannon B**, Nedergaard J. Brown adipose tissue: function and physiological significance. *Physiol Rev* 2004; **84**: 277-359 [PMID: 14715917 DOI: 10.1152/physrev.00015.2003]

43 **Schulz TJ**, Tseng YH. Brown adipose tissue: development, metabolism and beyond. *Biochem J* 2013; **453**: 167-178 [PMID: 23805974 DOI: 10.1042/BJ20130457]

44 **Cypess AM**, Lehman S, Williams G, Tal I, Rodman D, Goldfine AB, Kuo FC, Palmer EL, Tseng YH, Doria A, Kolodny GM, Kahn CR. Identification and importance of brown adipose tissue in adult humans. *N Engl J Med* 2009; **360**: 1509-1517 [PMID: 19357406 DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa0810780]

45 **Kontani Y**, Wang Y, Kimura K, Inokuma KI, Saito M, Suzuki-Miura T, Wang Z, Sato Y, Mori N, Yamashita H. UCP1 deficiency increases susceptibility to diet-induced obesity with age. *Aging Cell* 2005; **4**: 147-155 [PMID: 15924571 DOI: 10.1111/j.1474-9726.2005.00157.x]

46 **Lidell ME**, Enerbäck S. Brown adipose tissue and bone. *Int J Obes Suppl* 2015; **5**: S23-S27 [PMID: 27152171 DOI: 10.1038/ijosup.2015.7]

47 **Bredella MA**, Fazeli PK, Freedman LM, Calder G, Lee H, Rosen CJ, Klibanski A. Young women with cold-activated brown adipose tissue have higher bone mineral density and lower Pref-1 than women without brown adipose tissue: a study in women with anorexia nervosa, women recovered from anorexia nervosa, and normal-weight women. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2012; **97**: E584-E590 [PMID: 22259053 DOI: 10.1210/jc.2011-2246]

48 **Lee P**, Brychta RJ, Collins MT, Linderman J, Smith S, Herscovitch P, Millo C, Chen KY, Celi FS. Cold-activated brown adipose tissue is an independent predictor of higher bone mineral density in women. *Osteoporos Int* 2013; **24**: 1513-1518 [PMID: 22890364 DOI: 10.1007/s00198-012-2110-y]

49 **Ponrartana S**, Aggabao PC, Hu HH, Aldrovandi GM, Wren TA, Gilsanz V. Brown adipose tissue and its relationship to bone structure in pediatric patients. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2012; **97**: 2693-2698 [PMID: 22593587 DOI: 10.1210/jc.2012-1589]

50 **Calo E**, Quintero-Estades JA, Danielian PS, Nedelcu S, Berman SD, Lees JA. Rb regulates fate choice and lineage commitment in vivo. *Nature* 2010; **466**: 1110-1114 [PMID: 20686481 DOI: 10.1038/nature09264]

51 **Olmsted-Davis E**, Gannon FH, Ozen M, Ittmann MM, Gugala Z, Hipp JA, Moran KM, Fouletier-Dilling CM, Schumara-Martin S, Lindsey RW, Heggeness MH, Brenner MK, Davis AR. Hypoxic adipocytes pattern early heterotopic bone formation. *Am J Pathol* 2007; **170**: 620-632 [PMID: 17255330 DOI: 10.2353/ajpath.2007.060692]

52 **Cederberg A**, Grønning LM, Ahrén B, Taskén K, Carlsson P, Enerbäck S. FOXC2 is a winged helix gene that counteracts obesity, hypertriglyceridemia, and diet-induced insulin resistance. *Cell* 2001; **106**: 563-573 [PMID: 11551504 DOI: 10.1016/s0092-8674(01)00474-3]

53 **Rahman S**, Lu Y, Czernik PJ, Rosen CJ, Enerback S, Lecka-Czernik B. Inducible brown adipose tissue, or beige fat, is anabolic for the skeleton. *Endocrinology* 2013; **154**: 2687-2701 [PMID: 23696565 DOI: 10.1210/en.2012-2162]

54 **Horowitz MC**, Berry R, Holtrup B, Sebo Z, Nelson T, Fretz JA, Lindskog D, Kaplan JL, Ables G, Rodeheffer MS, Rosen CJ. Bone marrow adipocytes. *Adipocyte* 2017; **6**: 193-204 [PMID: 28872979 DOI: 10.1080/21623945.2017.1367881]

55 **Suchacki KJ**, Tavares AAS, Mattiucci D, Scheller EL, Papanastasiou G, Gray C, Sinton MC, Ramage LE, McDougald WA, Lovdel A, Sulston RJ, Thomas BJ, Nicholson BM, Drake AJ, Alcaide-Corral CJ, Said D, Poloni A, Cinti S, Macpherson GJ, Dweck MR, Andrews JPM, Williams MC, Wallace RJ, van Beek EJR, MacDougald OA, Morton NM, Stimson RH, Cawthorn WP. Bone marrow adipose tissue is a unique adipose subtype with distinct roles in glucose homeostasis. *Nat Commun* 2020; **11**: 3097 [PMID: 32555194 DOI: 10.1038/s41467-020-16878-2]

56 **Li Y**, Meng Y, Yu X. The Unique Metabolic Characteristics of Bone Marrow Adipose Tissue. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* 2019; **10**: 69 [PMID: 30800100 DOI: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00069]

57 **Li J**, Chen X, Lu L, Yu X. The relationship between bone marrow adipose tissue and bone metabolism in postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev* 2020; **52**: 88-98 [PMID: 32081538 DOI: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2020.02.003]

58 **Suchacki KJ**, Cawthorn WP. Molecular Interaction of Bone Marrow Adipose Tissue with Energy Metabolism. *Curr Mol Biol Rep* 2018; **4**: 41-49 [PMID: 29888168 DOI: 10.1007/s40610-018-0096-8]

59 **Pierce JL**, Begun DL, Westendorf JJ, McGee-Lawrence ME. Defining osteoblast and adipocyte lineages in the bone marrow. *Bone* 2019; **118**: 2-7 [PMID: 29782940 DOI: 10.1016/j.bone.2018.05.019]

60 **Tratwal J**, Rojas-Sutterlin S, Bataclan C, Blum S, Naveiras O. Bone marrow adiposity and the hematopoietic niche: A historical perspective of reciprocity, heterogeneity, and lineage commitment. *Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2021; **35**: 101564 [PMID: 34417114 DOI: 10.1016/j.beem.2021.101564]

61 **Veldhuis-Vlug AG**, Rosen CJ. Clinical implications of bone marrow adiposity. *J Intern Med* 2018; **283**: 121-139 [PMID: 29211319 DOI: 10.1111/joim.12718]

62 **Wang H**, Leng Y, Gong Y. Bone Marrow Fat and Hematopoiesis. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* 2018; **9**: 694 [PMID:

30546345 DOI: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00694]
63 **Hardaway AL**, Herroon MK, Rajagurubandara E, Podgorski I. Bone marrow fat: linking adipocyte-induced inflammation with skeletal metastases. *Cancer Metastasis Rev* 2014; **33**: 527-543 [PMID: 24398857 DOI: 10.1007/s10555-013-9484-y]
64 **Moore SG**, Dawson KL. Red and yellow marrow in the femur: age-related changes in appearance at MR imaging. *Radiology* 1990; **175**: 219-223 [PMID: 2315484 DOI: 10.1148/radiology.175.1.2315484]
65 **Scheller EL**, Doucette CR, Learman BS, Cawthorn WP, Khandaker S, Schell B, Wu B, Ding SY, Bredella MA, Fazeli PK, Khoury B, Jepsen KJ, Pilch PF, Klibanski A, Rosen CJ, MacDougald OA. Region-specific variation in the properties of skeletal adipocytes reveals regulated and constitutive marrow adipose tissues. *Nat Commun* 2015; **6**: 7808 [PMID: 26245716 DOI: 10.1038/ncomms8808]
66 **Muruganandan S**, Sinal CJ. The impact of bone marrow adipocytes on osteoblast and osteoclast differentiation. *IUBMB Life* 2014; **66**: 147-155 [PMID: 24638917 DOI: 10.1002/iub.1254]
67 **Muruganandan S**, Govindarajan R, Sinal CJ. Bone Marrow Adipose Tissue and Skeletal Health. *Curr Osteoporos Rep* 2018; **16**: 434-442 [PMID: 29855795 DOI: 10.1007/s11914-018-0451-y]
68 **Tencerova M**, Ferencakova M, Kassem M. Bone marrow adipose tissue: Role in bone remodeling and energy metabolism. *Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2021; **35**: 101545 [PMID: 33966979 DOI: 10.1016/j.beem.2021.101545]
69 **Kokabu S**, Nguyen T, Ohte S, Sato T, Katagiri T, Yoda T, Rosen V. TLE3, transducing-like enhancer of split 3, suppresses osteoblast differentiation of bone marrow stromal cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 2013; **438**: 205-210 [PMID: 23880346 DOI: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2013.07.054]
70 **Hu L**, Yin C, Zhao F, Ali A, Ma J, Qian A. Mesenchymal Stem Cells: Cell Fate Decision to Osteoblast or Adipocyte and Application in Osteoporosis Treatment. *Int J Mol Sci* 2018; **19** [PMID: 29370110 DOI: 10.3390/ijms19020360]
71 **Justesen J**, Stenderup K, Ebbesen EN, Mosekilde L, Steiniche T, Kassem M. Adipocyte tissue volume in bone marrow is increased with aging and in patients with osteoporosis. *Biogerontology* 2001; **2**: 165-171 [PMID: 11708718 DOI: 10.1023/a:1011513223894]
72 **Di Iorgi N**, Rosol M, Mittelman SD, Gilsanz V. Reciprocal relation between marrow adiposity and the amount of bone in the axial and appendicular skeleton of young adults. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2008; **93**: 2281-2286 [PMID: 18381577 DOI: 10.1210/jc.2007-2691]
73 **L Newton A**, J Hanks L, Davis M, Casazza K. The relationships among total body fat, bone mineral content and bone marrow adipose tissue in early-pubertal girls. *Bonekey Rep* 2013; **2**: 315 [PMID: 23951544 DOI: 10.1038/bonekey.2013.49]
74 **Steinman J**, Shibli-Rahhal A. Anorexia Nervosa and Osteoporosis: Pathophysiology and Treatment. *J Bone Metab* 2019; **26**: 133-143 [PMID: 31555610 DOI: 10.11005/jbm.2019.26.3.133]
75 **Maïmoun L**, Renard E, Humbert L, Aouinti S, Mura T, Boudousq V, Lefebvre P, Mahadea K, Philibert P, de Santa-Barbara P, Avignon A, Guillaume S, Sultan A, Nocca D, Mariano-Goulart D. Modification of bone mineral density, bone geometry and volumetric BMD in young women with obesity. *Bone* 2021; **150**: 116005 [PMID: 33992821 DOI: 10.1016/j.bone.2021.116005]
76 **Martin PJ**, Haren N, Ghali O, Clabaut A, Chauveau C, Hardouin P, Broux O. Adipogenic RNAs are transferred in osteoblasts *via* bone marrow adipocytes-derived extracellular vesicles (EVs). *BMC Cell Biol* 2015; **16**: 10 [PMID: 25887582 DOI: 10.1186/s12860-015-0057-5]
77 **Heath D**, Momtaz D, Ghali A, Salazar L, Gibbons S, Hogue G. Obesity Increases Time to Union in Surgically Treated Pediatric Fracture Patients. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg Glob Res Rev* 2022; **6** [PMID: 34986128 DOI: 10.5435/JAAOSGlobal-D-21-00185]
78 **Brown ML**, Yukata K, Farnsworth CW, Chen DG, Awad H, Hilton MJ, O'Keefe RJ, Xing L, Mooney RA, Zuscik MJ. Delayed fracture healing and increased callus adiposity in a C57BL/6J murine model of obesity-associated type 2 diabetes mellitus. *PLoS One* 2014; **9**: e99656 [PMID: 24911161 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0099656]
79 **Sun K**, Liu J, Lu N, Sun H, Ning G. Association between metabolic syndrome and bone fractures: a meta-analysis of observational studies. *BMC Endocr Disord* 2014; **14**: 13 [PMID: 24506931 DOI: 10.1186/1472-6823-14-13]
80 **Thorud JC**, Mortensen S, Thorud JL, Shibuya N, Maldonado YM, Jupiter DC. Effect of Obesity on Bone Healing After Foot and Ankle Long Bone Fractures. *J Foot Ankle Surg* 2017; **56**: 258-262 [PMID: 28109643 DOI: 10.1053/j.jfas.2016.11.010]
81 **King CM**, Hamilton GA, Cobb M, Carpenter D, Ford LA. Association between ankle fractures and obesity. *J Foot Ankle Surg* 2012; **51**: 543-547 [PMID: 22789485 DOI: 10.1053/j.jfas.2012.05.016]
82 **Sperelakis I**, Tsitoura E, Koutoulaki C, Mastrodimou S, Tosounidis TH, Spandidos DA, Antoniou KM, Kontakis G. Influence of reaming intramedullary nailing on MSC population after surgical treatment of patients with long bone fracture. *Mol Med Rep* 2020; **22**: 2521-2527 [PMID: 32705190 DOI: 10.3892/mmr.2020.11320]
83 **Mao AS**, Mooney DJ. Regenerative medicine: Current therapies and future directions. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2015; **112**: 14452-14459 [PMID: 26598661 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1508520112]
84 **Liao HT**, Chen CT. Osteogenic potential: Comparison between bone marrow and adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells. *World J Stem Cells* 2014; **6**: 288-295 [PMID: 25126378 DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v6.i3.288]
85 **Zuk PA**, Zhu M, Ashjian P, De Ugarte DA, Huang JI, Mizuno H, Alfonso ZC, Fraser JK, Benhaim P, Hedrick MH. Human adipose tissue is a source of multipotent stem cells. *Mol Biol Cell* 2002; **13**: 4279-4295 [PMID: 12475952 DOI: 10.1091/mbc.e02-02-0105]
86 **Barba M**, Di Taranto G, Lattanzi W. Adipose-derived stem cell therapies for bone regeneration. *Expert Opin Biol Ther* 2017; **17**: 677-689 [PMID: 28374644 DOI: 10.1080/14712598.2017.1315403]
87 **Dominici M**, Le Blanc K, Mueller I, Slaper-Cortenbach I, Marini F, Krause D, Deans R, Keating A, Prockop Dj, Horwitz E. Minimal criteria for defining multipotent mesenchymal stromal cells. The International Society for Cellular Therapy position statement. *Cytotherapy* 2006; **8**: 315-317 [PMID: 16923606 DOI: 10.1080/14653240600855905]
88 **Li H**, Zimmerlin L, Marra KG, Donnenberg VS, Donnenberg AD, Rubin JP. Adipogenic potential of adipose stem cell subpopulations. *Plast Reconstr Surg* 2011; **128**: 663-672 [PMID: 21572381 DOI: 10.1097/PRS.0b013e318221db33]

89 **Takashima S**, Usui S, Inoue O, Goten C, Yamaguchi K, Takeda Y, Cui S, Sakai Y, Hayashi K, Sakata K, Kawashiri MA, Takamura M. Myocyte-specific enhancer factor 2c triggers transdifferentiation of adipose tissue-derived stromal cells into spontaneously beating cardiomyocyte-like cells. *Sci Rep* 2021; **11**: 1520 [PMID: 33452355 DOI: 10.1038/s41598-020-80848-3]

90 **Sung MS**, Mun JY, Kwon O, Kwon KS, Oh DB. Efficient myogenic differentiation of human adipose-derived stem cells by the transduction of engineered MyoD protein. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 2013; **437**: 156-161 [PMID: 23810391 DOI: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2013.06.058]

91 **Tsuji W**, Rubin JP, Marra KG. Adipose-derived stem cells: Implications in tissue regeneration. *World J Stem Cells* 2014; **6**: 312-321 [PMID: 25126381 DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v6.i3.312]

92 **Sung TC**, Heish CW, Hsin-Chung Lee H, Hsu JY, Wang CK, Wang JH, Zhu YR, Jen SH, Hsu ST, Hirad AH, Alarfaj AA, Higuchi A. 3D culturing of human adipose-derived stem cells enhances their pluripotency and differentiation abilities. *J Mat Sci Tech* 2021; **63**: 9-17 [DOI: 10.1016/j.jmst.2020.05.003]

93 **Riis S**, Stensballe A, Emmersen J, Pennisi CP, Birkelund S, Zachar V, Fink T. Mass spectrometry analysis of adipose-derived stem cells reveals a significant effect of hypoxia on pathways regulating extracellular matrix. *Stem Cell Res Ther* 2016; **7**: 52 [PMID: 27075204 DOI: 10.1186/s13287-016-0310-7]

94 **Kilroy GE**, Foster SJ, Wu X, Ruiz J, Sherwood S, Heifetz A, Ludlow JW, Stricker DM, Potiny S, Green P, Halvorsen YD, Cheatham B, Storms RW, Gimble JM. Cytokine profile of human adipose-derived stem cells: expression of angiogenic, hematopoietic, and pro-inflammatory factors. *J Cell Physiol* 2007; **212**: 702-709 [PMID: 17477371 DOI: 10.1002/jcp.21068]

95 **Prautsch KM**, Schmidt A, Paradiso V, Schaefer DJ, Guzman R, Kalbermatten DF, Madduri S. Modulation of Human Adipose Stem Cells' Neurotrophic Capacity Using a Variety of Growth Factors for Neural Tissue Engineering Applications: Axonal Growth, Transcriptional, and Phosphoproteomic Analyses In Vitro. *Cells* 2020; **9** [PMID: 32839392 DOI: 10.3390/cells9091939]

96 **Kaewsuwan S**, Song SY, Kim JH, Sung JH. Mimicking the functional niche of adipose-derived stem cells for regenerative medicine. *Expert Opin Biol Ther* 2012; **12**: 1575-1588 [PMID: 22953993 DOI: 10.1517/14712598.2012.721763]

97 **Guillén MI**, Platas J, Pérez Del Caz MD, Mirabet V, Alcaraz MJ. Paracrine Anti-inflammatory Effects of Adipose Tissue-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells in Human Monocytes. *Front Physiol* 2018; **9**: 661 [PMID: 29904354 DOI: 10.3389/fphys.2018.00661]

98 **Taha S**, Volkmer E, Haas E, Alberton P, Straub T, David-Rus D, Aszodi A, Giunta R, Saller MM. Differences in the Inflammatory Response of White Adipose Tissue and Adipose-Derived Stem Cells. *Int J Mol Sci* 2020; **21** [PMID: 32041245 DOI: 10.3390/ijms21031086]

99 **Kocan B**, Maziarz A, Tabarkiewicz J, Ochiya T, Banaś-Ząbczyk A. Trophic Activity and Phenotype of Adipose Tissue-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells as a Background of Their Regenerative Potential. *Stem Cells Int* 2017; **2017**: 1653254 [PMID: 28757877 DOI: 10.1155/2017/1653254]

100 **Hu C**, Li L. Preconditioning influences mesenchymal stem cell properties in vitro and in vivo. *J Cell Mol Med* 2018; **22**: 1428-1442 [PMID: 29392844 DOI: 10.1111/jcmm.13492]

101 **Zhang S**, Liu P, Chen L, Wang Y, Wang Z, Zhang B. The effects of spheroid formation of adipose-derived stem cells in a microgravity bioreactor on stemness properties and therapeutic potential. *Biomaterials* 2015; **41**: 15-25 [PMID: 25522961 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2014.11.019]

102 **Kumar SA**, Delgado M, Mendez VE, Joddar B. Applications of stem cells and bioprinting for potential treatment of diabetes. *World J Stem Cells* 2019; **11**: 13-32 [PMID: 30705712 DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v11.i1.13]

103 **Stanco D**, Boffito M, Bogni A, Puricelli L, Barrero J, Soldati G, Ciardelli G. 3D Bioprinting of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells and Their Tenogenic Differentiation in Clinical-Grade Medium. *Int J Mol Sci* 2020; **21** [PMID: 33218011 DOI: 10.3390/ijms21228694]

104 **Ceccarelli S**, Pontecorvi P, Anastasiadou E, Napoli C, Marchese C. Immunomodulatory Effect of Adipose-Derived Stem Cells: The Cutting Edge of Clinical Application. *Front Cell Dev Biol* 2020; **8**: 236 [PMID: 32363193 DOI: 10.3389/fcell.2020.00236]

105 **Jeyaraman M**, John A, Koshy S, Ranjan R, Anudeep TC, Jain R, Swati K, Jha NK, Sharma A, Kesari KK, Prakash A, Nand P, Jha SK, Reddy PH. Fostering mesenchymal stem cell therapy to halt cytokine storm in COVID-19. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Basis Dis* 2021; **1867**: 166014 [PMID: 33232817 DOI: 10.1016/j.bbadis.2020.166014]

106 **Sun Y**, Wan B, Wang R, Zhang B, Luo P, Wang D, Nie JJ, Chen D, Wu X. Mechanical Stimulation on Mesenchymal Stem Cells and Surrounding Microenvironments in Bone Regeneration: Regulations and Applications. *Front Cell Dev Biol* 2022; **10**: 808303 [PMID: 35127684 DOI: 10.3389/fcell.2022.808303]

107 **Park SH**, Sim WY, Min BH, Yang SS, Khademhosseini A, Kaplan DL. Chip-based comparison of the osteogenesis of human bone marrow- and adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells under mechanical stimulation. *PLoS One* 2012; **7**: e46689 [PMID: 23029565 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0046689]

108 **Labusca L**, Herea DD, Danceanu CM, Minuti AE, Stavila C, Grigoras M, Gherca D, Stoian G, Ababei G, Chiriac H, Lupu N. The effect of magnetic field exposure on differentiation of magnetite nanoparticle-loaded adipose-derived stem cells. *Mater Sci Eng C Mater Biol Appl* 2020; **109**: 110652 [PMID: 32228923 DOI: 10.1016/j.msec.2020.110652]

109 **Schubert T**, Xhema D, Vériter S, Schubert M, Behets C, Delloye C, Gianello P, Dufrane D. The enhanced performance of bone allografts using osteogenic-differentiated adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells. *Biomaterials* 2011; **32**: 8880-8891 [PMID: 21872925 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.08.009]

110 **Levi B**, James AW, Nelson ER, Vistnes D, Wu B, Lee M, Gupta A, Longaker MT. Human adipose derived stromal cells heal critical size mouse calvarial defects. *PLoS One* 2010; **5**: e11177 [PMID: 20567510 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0011177]

111 **Liu J**, Zhou P, Long Y, Huang C, Chen D. Repair of bone defects in rat radii with a composite of allogeneic adipose-derived stem cells and heterogeneous deproteinized bone. *Stem Cell Res Ther* 2018; **9**: 79 [PMID: 29587852 DOI: 10.1186/s13287-018-0817-1]

112 **Murphy CM**, O'Brien FJ, Little DG, Schindeler A. Cell-scaffold interactions in the bone tissue engineering triad. *Eur Cell Mater* 2013; **26**: 120-132 [PMID: 24052425 DOI: 10.22203/ecm.v026a09]

113 **Storti G**, Scioli MG, Kim BS, Orlandi A, Cervelli V. Adipose-Derived Stem Cells in Bone Tissue Engineering: Useful Tools with New Applications. *Stem Cells Int* 2019; **2019**: 3673857 [PMID: 31781238 DOI: 10.1155/2019/3673857]

114 **Lyu CQ**, Lu JY, Cao CH, Luo D, Fu YX, He YS, Zou DR. Induction of Osteogenic Differentiation of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells by a Novel Self-Supporting Graphene Hydrogel Film and the Possible Underlying Mechanism. *ACS Appl Mater Interfaces* 2015; **7**: 20245-20254 [PMID: 26323463 DOI: 10.1021/acsami.5b05802]

115 **Zhang X**, Guo J, Zhou Y, Wu G. The roles of bone morphogenetic proteins and their signaling in the osteogenesis of adipose-derived stem cells. *Tissue Eng Part B Rev* 2014; **20**: 84-92 [PMID: 23758605 DOI: 10.1089/ten.TEB.2013.0204]

116 **Liao HT**, Tsai MJ, Brahmayya M, Chen JP. Bone Regeneration Using Adipose-Derived Stem Cells in Injectable Thermo-Gelling Hydrogel Scaffold Containing Platelet-Rich Plasma and Biphasic Calcium Phosphate. *Int J Mol Sci* 2018; **19** [PMID: 30150580 DOI: 10.3390/ijms19092537]

117 **Kazem-Arki M**, Kabiri M, Rad I, Roodbari NH, Hosseinpoor H, Mirzaei S, Parivar K, Hanaee-Ahvaz H. Enhancement of osteogenic differentiation of adipose-derived stem cells by PRP modified nanofibrous scaffold. *Cytotechnology* 2018; **70**: 1487-1498 [PMID: 30083791 DOI: 10.1007/s10616-018-0226-4]

118 **Romagnoli C**, Brandi ML. Adipose mesenchymal stem cells in the field of bone tissue engineering. *World J Stem Cells* 2014; **6**: 144-152 [PMID: 24772241 DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v6.i2.144]

119 **Lim S**, Cho H, Lee E, Won Y, Kim C, Ahn W, Son Y. Osteogenic stimulation of human adipose-derived stem cells by pre-treatment with fibroblast growth factor 2. *Cell Tissue Res* 2016; **364**: 137-147 [PMID: 26547859 DOI: 10.1007/s00441-015-2311-8]

120 **Xiong M**, Zhang Q, Hu W, Zhao C, Lv W, Yi Y, Wu Y, Wu M. Exosomes From Adipose-Derived Stem Cells: The Emerging Roles and Applications in Tissue Regeneration of Plastic and Cosmetic Surgery. *Front Cell Dev Biol* 2020; **8**: 574223 [PMID: 33015067 DOI: 10.3389/fcell.2020.574223]

121 **Yang S**, Guo S, Tong S, Sun X. Promoting Osteogenic Differentiation of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells by Altering the Expression of Exosomal miRNA. *Stem Cells Int* 2019; **2019**: 1351860 [PMID: 31354836 DOI: 10.1155/2019/1351860]

122 **Xie Q**, Wei W, Ruan J, Ding Y, Zhuang A, Bi X, Sun H, Gu P, Wang Z, Fan X. Effects of miR-146a on the osteogenesis of adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells and bone regeneration. *Sci Rep* 2017; **7**: 42840 [PMID: 28205638 DOI: 10.1038/srep42840]

123 **Liao YH**, Chang YH, Sung LY, Li KC, Yeh CL, Yen TC, Hwang SM, Lin KJ, Hu YC. Osteogenic differentiation of adipose-derived stem cells and calvarial defect repair using baculovirus-mediated co-expression of BMP-2 and miR-148b. *Biomaterials* 2014; **35**: 4901-4910 [PMID: 24674465 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2014.02.055]

124 **Qureshi AT**, Doyle A, Chen C, Coulon D, Dasa V, Del Piero F, Levi B, Monroe WT, Gimble JM, Hayes DJ. Photoactivated miR-148b-nanoparticle conjugates improve closure of critical size mouse calvarial defects. *Acta Biomater* 2015; **12**: 166-173 [PMID: 25462528 DOI: 10.1016/j.actbio.2014.10.010]

125 **Deng Y**, Zhou H, Zou D, Xie Q, Bi X, Gu P, Fan X. The role of miR-31-modified adipose tissue-derived stem cells in repairing rat critical-sized calvarial defects. *Biomaterials* 2013; **34**: 6717-6728 [PMID: 23768901 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2013.05.042]

126 **Nordberg RC**, Bodle JC, Loboa EG. Mechanical Stimulation of Adipose-Derived Stem Cells for Functional Tissue Engineering of the Musculoskeletal System *via* Cyclic Hydrostatic Pressure, Simulated Microgravity, and Cyclic Tensile Strain. *Methods Mol Biol* 2018; **1773**: 215-230 [PMID: 29687393 DOI: 10.1007/978-1-4939-7799-4_18]

127 **Lendeckel S**, Jödicke A, Christophis P, Heidinger K, Wolff J, Fraser JK, Hedrick MH, Berthold L, Howaldt HP. Autologous stem cells (adipose) and fibrin glue used to treat widespread traumatic calvarial defects: case report. *J Craniomaxillofac Surg* 2004; **32**: 370-373 [PMID: 15555520 DOI: 10.1016/j.jcms.2004.06.002]

128 **Kulakov AA**, Goldshtein DV, Grigoryan AS, Rzhaninova AA, Alekseeva IS, Arutyunyan IV, Volkov AV. Clinical study of the efficiency of combined cell transplant on the basis of multipotent mesenchymal stromal adipose tissue cells in patients with pronounced deficit of the maxillary and mandibulary bone tissue. *Bull Exp Biol Med* 2008; **146**: 522-525 [PMID: 19489333 DOI: 10.1007/s10517-009-0322-8]

129 **Sándor GK**, Tuovinen VJ, Wolff J, Patrikoski M, Jokinen J, Nieminen E, Mannerström B, Lappalainen OP, Seppänen R, Miettinen S. Adipose stem cell tissue-engineered construct used to treat large anterior mandibular defect: a case report and review of the clinical application of good manufacturing practice-level adipose stem cells for bone regeneration. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg* 2013; **71**: 938-950 [PMID: 23375899 DOI: 10.1016/j.joms.2012.11.014]

130 **Mesimäki K**, Lindroos B, Törnwall J, Mauno J, Lindqvist C, Kontio R, Miettinen S, Suuronen R. Novel maxillary reconstruction with ectopic bone formation by GMP adipose stem cells. *Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg* 2009; **38**: 201-209 [PMID: 19168327 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijom.2009.01.001]

131 **Thesleff T**, Lehtimäki K, Niskakangas T, Mannerström B, Miettinen S, Suuronen R, Öhman J. Cranioplasty with adipose-derived stem cells and biomaterial: a novel method for cranial reconstruction. *Neurosurgery* 2011; **68**: 1535-1540 [PMID: 21336223 DOI: 10.1227/NEU.0b013e31820ee24e]

132 **Clynes MA**, Harvey NC, Curtis EM, Fuggle NR, Dennison EM, Cooper C. The epidemiology of osteoporosis. *Br Med Bull* 2020; **133**: 105-117 [PMID: 32282039 DOI: 10.1093/bmb/ldaa005]

133 **Phetfong J**, Sanvoranart T, Nartprayut K, Nimsanor N, Seenprachawong K, Prachayasittikul V, Supokawej A. Osteoporosis: the current status of mesenchymal stem cell-based therapy. *Cell Mol Biol Lett* 2016; **21**: 12 [PMID: 28536615 DOI: 10.1186/s11658-016-0013-1]

134 **Uri O**, Behrbalk E, Folman Y. Local implantation of autologous adipose-derived stem cells increases femoral strength and bone density in osteoporotic rats: A randomized controlled animal study. *J Orthop Surg (Hong Kong)* 2018; **26**: 2309499018799534 [PMID: 30235971 DOI: 10.1177/2309499018799534]

135 **Mirsaidi A**, Genelin K, Vetsch JR, Stanger S, Theiss F, Lindtner RA, von Rechenberg B, Blauth M, Müller R, Kuhn GA, Hofmann Boss S, Ebner HL, Richards PJ. Therapeutic potential of adipose-derived stromal cells in age-related osteoporosis. *Biomaterials* 2014; **35**: 7326-7335 [PMID: 24933514 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2014.05.016]

136 **Cho SW**, Sun HJ, Yang JY, Jung JY, Choi HJ, An JH, Kim SW, Kim SY, Park KJ, Shin CS. Human adipose tissue-derived stromal cell therapy prevents bone loss in ovariectomized nude mouse. *Tissue Eng Part A* 2012; **18**: 1067-1078 [PMID: 22220675 DOI: 10.1089/ten.TEA.2011.0355]

137 **Hernigou P**, Beaujean F. Treatment of osteonecrosis with autologous bone marrow grafting. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 2002; 14-23 [PMID: 12461352 DOI: 10.1097/00003086-200212000-00003]

138 **Kim KI**, Park S, Im GI. Osteogenic differentiation and angiogenesis with cocultured adipose-derived stromal cells and bone marrow stromal cells. *Biomaterials* 2014; **35**: 4792-4804 [PMID: 24655782 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2014.02.048]

139 **Kang ML**, Kim JE, Im GI. Vascular endothelial growth factor-transfected adipose-derived stromal cells enhance bone regeneration and neovascularization from bone marrow stromal cells. *J Tissue Eng Regen Med* 2017; **11**: 3337-3348 [PMID: 28198165 DOI: 10.1002/term.2247]

140 **Hernandez RK**, Do TP, Critchlow CW, Dent RE, Jick SS. Patient-related risk factors for fracture-healing complications in the United Kingdom General Practice Research Database. *Acta Orthop* 2012; **83**: 653-660 [PMID: 23140093 DOI: 10.3109/17453674.2012.747054]

141 **Linero I**, Chaparro O. Paracrine effect of mesenchymal stem cells derived from human adipose tissue in bone regeneration. *PLoS One* 2014; **9**: e107001 [PMID: 25198551 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0107001]

142 **Olçar HA**, Halıcı M, Kafadar İH, Karaman İ, Lekesizcan A, Gönen ZB. Can injection of adipose stem cells to non-union zone increase bone union? *Jt Dis Relat Surg* 2020; **31**: 20-27 [PMID: 32160489 DOI: 10.5606/ehc.2020.71270]

143 **Mousaei Ghasroldasht M**, Matin MM, Kazemi Mehrjerdi H, Naderi-Meshkin H, Moradi A, Rajabioun M, Alipour F, Ghasemi S, Zare M, Mirahmadi M, Bidkhori HR, Bahrami AR. Application of mesenchymal stem cells to enhance non-union bone fracture healing. *J Biomed Mater Res A* 2019; **107**: 301-311 [PMID: 29673055 DOI: 10.1002/jbm.a.36441]

144 **Jalal MMK**, Wallace RJ, Peault B, Simpson AHRW. Assessment of the quality of bone repair after autologous fat-derived mesenchymal stem cell (MSC) injection in a clinically relevant model of atrophic nonunion. Proceedings of the Scottish Committee for Orthopaedics and Trauma (SCOT) August 2020 Meeting; 2020 Aug 28; Online. London: Bone & Joint Publishing, 2021: 103-B

145 **Kuroda Y**, Kitada M, Wakao S, Nishikawa K, Tanimura Y, Makinoshima H, Goda M, Akashi H, Inutsuka A, Niwa A, Shigemoto T, Nabeshima Y, Nakahata T, Fujiyoshi Y, Dezawa M. Unique multipotent cells in adult human mesenchymal cell populations. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2010; **107**: 8639-8643 [PMID: 20421459 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.0911647107]

146 **Kitada M**, Wakao S, Dezawa M. Muse cells and induced pluripotent stem cell: implication of the elite model. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 2012; **69**: 3739-3750 [PMID: 22527723 DOI: 10.1007/s00018-012-0994-5]

147 **Dezawa M**. Muse Cells Provide the Pluripotency of Mesenchymal Stem Cells: Direct Contribution of Muse Cells to Tissue Regeneration. *Cell Transplant* 2016; **25**: 849-861 [PMID: 26884346 DOI: 10.3727/096368916X690881]

148 **Cao J**, Yang Z, Xiao R, Pan B. Regenerative potential of pluripotent nontumorgenetic stem cells: Multilineage differentiating stress enduring cells (Muse cells). *Regen Ther* 2020; **15**: 92-96 [PMID: 33426206 DOI: 10.1016/j.reth.2020.04.011]

149 **Mahmoud EE**, Kamei N, Shimizu R, Wakao S, Dezawa M, Adachi N, Ochi M. Therapeutic Potential of Multilineage-Differentiating Stress-Enduring Cells for Osteochondral Repair in a Rat Model. *Stem Cells Int* 2017; **2017**: 8154569 [PMID: 29312455 DOI: 10.1155/2017/8154569]

150 **Matsumoto T**, Kano K, Kondo D, Fukuda N, Iribe Y, Tanaka N, Matsubara Y, Sakuma T, Satomi A, Otaki M, Ryu J, Mugishima H. Mature adipocyte-derived dedifferentiated fat cells exhibit multilineage potential. *J Cell Physiol* 2008; **215**: 210-222 [PMID: 18064604 DOI: 10.1002/jcp.21304]

151 **Jumabay M**, Boström KI. Dedifferentiated fat cells: A cell source for regenerative medicine. *World J Stem Cells* 2015; **7**: 1202-1214 [PMID: 26640620 DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v7.i10.1202]

152 **Barbuti A**. The 'hearty' fat: adipocytes as a source of functional cardiomyocytes. *Cardiovasc Res* 2010; **85**: 1-2 [PMID: 19887381 DOI: 10.1093/cvr/cvp358]

153 **Ohta Y**, Takenaga M, Tokura Y, Hamaguchi A, Matsumoto T, Kano K, Mugishima H, Okano H, Igarashi R. Mature adipocyte-derived cells, dedifferentiated fat cells (DFAT), promoted functional recovery from spinal cord injury-induced motor dysfunction in rats. *Cell Transplant* 2008; **17**: 877-886 [PMID: 19069631 DOI: 10.3727/096368908786576516]

154 **Kishimoto N**, Momota Y, Hashimoto Y, Tatsumi S, Ando K, Omasa T, Kotani J. The osteoblastic differentiation ability of human dedifferentiated fat cells is higher than that of adipose stem cells from the buccal fat pad. *Clin Oral Investig* 2014; **18**: 1893-1901 [PMID: 24362590 DOI: 10.1007/s00784-013-1166-1]

155 **Fu X**, Fang L, Li H, Li X, Cheng B, Sheng Z. Adipose tissue extract enhances skin wound healing. *Wound Repair Regen* 2007; **15**: 540-548 [PMID: 17650098 DOI: 10.1111/j.1524-475X.2007.00262.x]

156 **Oliveira LD**, Giovanini AF, Abuabara A, Klug LG, Gonzaga CC, Zielak JC, Urban CD, Deliberador TM. Fragmented adipose tissue graft for bone healing: histological and histometric study in rabbits' calvaria. *Med Oral Patol Oral Cir Bucal* 2013; **18**: e510-e515 [PMID: 23524416 DOI: 10.4317/medoral.18407]

157 **Ren B**, Betz VM, Thirion C, Salomon M, Klar RM, Jansson V, Müller PE, Betz OB. Gene activated adipose tissue fragments as advanced autologous biomaterials for bone regeneration: osteogenic differentiation within the tissue and implications for clinical translation. *Sci Rep* 2019; **9**: 224 [PMID: 30659209 DOI: 10.1038/s41598-018-36283-6]

158 **Betz VM**, Ren B, Betz OB, Jansson V, Müller PE. Osteoinduction within adipose tissue fragments by heterodimeric bone morphogenetic Proteins-2/6 and -2/7 versus homodimeric bone morphogenetic protein-2: Therapeutic implications for bone regeneration. *J Gene Med* 2021; **23**: e3311 [PMID: 33527563 DOI: 10.1002/jgm.3311]

159 **Orth M**, Altmeyer MAB, Scheuer C, Braun BJ, Holstein JH, Eglin D, D'Este M, Histing T, Laschke MW, Pohlemann T, Menger MD. Effects of locally applied adipose tissue-derived microvascular fragments by thermoresponsive hydrogel on bone healing. *Acta Biomater* 2018; **77**: 201-211 [PMID: 30030175 DOI: 10.1016/j.actbio.2018.07.029]

160 **Liu M**, Lei H, Dong P, Fu X, Yang Z, Yang Y, Ma J, Liu X, Cao Y, Xiao R. Adipose-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells from the Elderly Exhibit Decreased Migration and Differentiation Abilities with Senescent Properties. *Cell Transplant* 2017; **26**: 1505-1519 [PMID: 29113467 DOI: 10.1177/0963689717721221]

161 **Kornicka K**, Marycz K, Tomaszewski KA, Marędziak M, Śmieszek A. The Effect of Age on Osteogenic and Adipogenic Differentiation Potential of Human Adipose Derived Stromal Stem Cells (hASCs) and the Impact of Stress Factors in the Course of the Differentiation Process. *Oxid Med Cell Longev* 2015; **2015**: 309169 [PMID: 26246868 DOI: 10.1155/2015/309169]

162 **Vériter S**, André W, Aouassar N, Poirel HA, Lafosse A, Docquier PL, Dufrane D. Human Adipose-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells in Cell Therapy: Safety and Feasibility in Different "Hospital Exemption" Clinical Applications. *PLoS One* 2015; **10**: e0139566 [PMID: 26485394 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0139566]

163 **Dufrane D**. Impact of Age on Human Adipose Stem Cells for Bone Tissue Engineering. *Cell Transplant* 2017; **26**: 1496-1504 [PMID: 29113460 DOI: 10.1177/0963689717721203]

164 **Alicka M**, Major P, Wysocki M, Marycz K. Adipose-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells Isolated from Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Show Reduced "Stemness" through an Altered Secretome Profile, Impaired Anti-Oxidative Protection, and Mitochondrial Dynamics Deterioration. *J Clin Med* 2019; **8** [PMID: 31151180 DOI: 10.3390/jcm8060765]

165 **Harrison MAA**, Wise RM, Benjamin BP, Hochreiner EM, Mohiuddin OA, Bunnell BA. Adipose-Derived Stem Cells from Obese Donors Polarize Macrophages and Microglia toward a Pro-Inflammatory Phenotype. *Cells* 2020; **10** [PMID: 33375695 DOI: 10.3390/cells10010026]

166 **Kornicka K**, Houston J, Marycz K. Dysfunction of Mesenchymal Stem Cells Isolated from Metabolic Syndrome and Type 2 Diabetic Patients as Result of Oxidative Stress and Autophagy may Limit Their Potential Therapeutic Use. *Stem Cell Rev Rep* 2018; **14**: 337-345 [PMID: 29611042 DOI: 10.1007/s12015-018-9809-x]

167 **Bhatti FUR**, Dadwal UC, Valuch CR, Tewari NP, Awosanya OD, de Andrade Staut C, Sun S, Mendenhall SK, Perugini AJ 3rd, Nagaraj RU, Battina HL, Nazzal MK, Blosser RJ, Maupin KA, Childress PJ, Li J, Kacena MA. The effects of high fat diet, bone healing, and BMP-2 treatment on endothelial cell growth and function. *Bone* 2021; **146**: 115883 [PMID: 33581374 DOI: 10.1016/j.bone.2021.115883]

168 **Calcagni M**. Development of bone grafts using adipose-derived stem cells and different scaffolds. [accessed 2021 June 25]. In: ClinicalTrials.gov [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): U.S. National Library of Medicine. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01218945 ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01218945

169 **Saxer F**, Jakob M. Effectiveness of adipose tissue derived mesenchymal stem cells as osteogenic component in composite grafts (ROBUST). [accessed 2021 June 25]. In: ClinicalTrials.gov [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): U.S. National Library of Medicine. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01532076 ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01532076

170 **Yoon KS**. Autologous adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells transplantation in patient with avascular necrosis of the femoral head. [accessed 2021 June 25]. In: ClinicalTrials.gov [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): U.S. National Library of Medicine. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01643655 ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01643655

171 **Gourabi H**, Aghdami N, Emaddedin M, Ahmadi A, Ghorbani M, Farhadi A. Allogeneic mesenchymal stem cell transplantation in tibial closed diaphyseal fractures. [accessed 2021 June 25]. In: ClinicalTrials.gov [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): U.S. National Library of Medicine. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT02140528 ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02140528

172 **Sierra RJ**. Use of Adipose Derived Regenerative Cells in Bilateral Femoral Head Osteonecrosis. [accessed 2021 June 25]. In: ClinicalTrials.gov [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): U.S. National Library of Medicine. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03269409 ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03269409

173 **Dilogo IH**. Allogenic mesenchymal stem cell for bone defect or non union fracture (AMSC). [accessed 2021 June 25]. In: ClinicalTrials.gov [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): U.S. National Library of Medicine. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02307435 ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02307435

174 **Pasquier G**. Characteristics of marrow fatty cells in the ageing of bone and joints, osteoarthritis and osteoporosis (MEDADIPO). [accessed 2021 June 25]. In: ClinicalTrials.gov [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): U.S. National Library of Medicine. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03678831?term=NCT03678831&draw=2&rank=1 ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03678831

175 **Fodzo E**. Development of cellular models for osteoblast response study to adipocytic secretions in an osteoporosis context (ROSA). [accessed 2021 June 25]. In: ClinicalTrials.gov [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): U.S. National Library of Medicine. Available from: https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04377880 Identifier: NCT04377880

World Journal of Stem Cells

Submit a Manuscript: https://www.f6publishing.com

World J Stem Cells 2022 June 26; 14(6): 393-419

DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.393

ISSN 1948-0210 (online)

REVIEW

Application and prospects of high-throughput screening for *in vitro* neurogenesis

Shu-Yuan Zhang, Juan Zhao, Jun-Jun Ni, Hui Li, Zhen-Zhen Quan, Hong Qing

Specialty type: Cell and tissue engineering

Provenance and peer review: Invited article; Externally peer reviewed.

Peer-review model: Single blind

Peer-review report's scientific quality classification

Grade A (Excellent): 0
Grade B (Very good): B, B, B, B
Grade C (Good): 0
Grade D (Fair): 0
Grade E (Poor): 0

P-Reviewer: El-Nakeep S, Egypt; Papadopoulos K, Thailand; Song BW, South Korea
A-Editor: Liu X, China

Received: December 10, 2021
Peer-review started: December 10, 2021
First decision: March 13, 2022
Revised: April 7, 2022
Accepted: May 28, 2022
Article in press: May 28, 2022
Published online: June 26, 2022

Shu-Yuan Zhang, Jun-Jun Ni, Hui Li, Zhen-Zhen Quan, Hong Qing, Key Laboratory of Molecular Medicine and Biotherapy in the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, Department of Biology, School of Life Science, Beijing Institute of Technology, Beijing 100081, China

Juan Zhao, Aerospace Medical Center, Aerospace Center Hospital, Beijing 100049, China

Corresponding author: Hong Qing, MD, PhD, Professor, Key Laboratory of Molecular Medicine and Biotherapy in the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, Department of Biology, School of Life Science, Beijing Institute of Technology, No. 5 Yard, Zhong Guan Cun South Street, Haidian District, Beijing 100081, China. hqing@bit.edu.cn

Abstract

Over the past few decades, high-throughput screening (HTS) has made great contributions to new drug discovery. HTS technology is equipped with higher throughput, minimized platforms, more automated and computerized operating systems, more efficient and sensitive detection devices, and rapid data processing systems. At the same time, *in vitro* neurogenesis is gradually becoming important in establishing models to investigate the mechanisms of neural disease or developmental processes. However, challenges remain in generating more mature and functional neurons with specific subtypes and in establishing robust and standardized three-dimensional (3D) *in vitro* models with neural cells cultured in 3D matrices or organoids representing specific brain regions. Here, we review the applications of HTS technologies on *in vitro* neurogenesis, especially aiming at identifying the essential genes, chemical small molecules and adaptive microenvironments that hold great prospects for generating functional neurons or more reproductive and homogeneous 3D organoids. We also discuss the developmental tendency of HTS technology, *e.g.*, so-called next-generation screening, which utilizes 3D organoid-based screening combined with microfluidic devices to narrow the gap between *in vitro* models and *in vivo* situations both physiologically and pathologically.

Key Words: High-throughput screening; Stem cells; Neurogenesis; Cell differentiation; Three-dimensional cell culture; Cellular microenvironments

Core Tip: High-throughput screening (HTS) is a promising technology that can screen out targets from thousands of candidates. Here, we review the evidence that HTS could be beneficial in neurogenesis methods in various ways: The HTS method can screen out specific genes that induce neural induction, small molecules that facilitate neural differentiation, and three-dimensional microenvironments that could better modulate the microenvironments *in vivo*. We also focus on the application and prospects of HTS in *in vitro* neurogenesis, as organoid-based and microfluidic platforms are needed for future research.

Citation: Zhang SY, Zhao J, Ni JJ, Li H, Quan ZZ, Qing H. Application and prospects of high-throughput screening for *in vitro* neurogenesis. *World J Stem Cells* 2022; 14(6): 393-419
URL: https://www.wjgnet.com/1948-0210/full/v14/i6/393.htm
DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.393

INTRODUCTION

High-throughput screening (HTS), also called large-scale cluster screening, first appeared in the 1980s and utilized microplates as a platform, an automated handling system as an operator, and a variety of highly sensitive detection instruments to screen out "hits" from thousands of drug candidates. As an integrated and multidisciplinary technology, HTS combines diverse fields, such as molecular biology, medicinal chemistry, mathematics, computer science and microelectronic technology. With its rapid, efficient, economic, microscale, highly automatic and computerized features, HTS technology has made great contributions to biomedical research, such as identifying new drug candidates for pharmacological research[1,2], enzyme engineering, including the directed evolution of enzymes[3], and genetic research[4].

Based on ligand-target interactions, HTS can be performed between various candidates and targets, including substrates and enzymes, inhibitors and enzymes, ligands and receptors, proteins and proteins, and DNA and proteins[5]. According to the *in vitro* screening models, HTS can be mainly divided into cell-free assays, also called biochemical assays, and cell-based assays. While cell-free assays dominate in the early stage of HTS, cell-based assays are gradually gaining an essential role because some cellular processes, such as transmembrane transport, cytotoxicity effects or other off-target effects, can be tested in cellular models, and some screening targets are difficult to extract and purify from cells [6]. Significantly, in recent studies, screening targets have been extended from biochemical compounds such as enzymes, receptors, antibodies, nucleotides and living cells to tissues and even organoids to investigate protein–protein/DNA/RNA interactions, cell-protein interactions, cell–cell interactions and even protein-tissue interactions. Therefore, categories of testing candidates are also developing from biochemicals aiming at diverse targets such as enzymes and receptors in intracellular signaling pathways to microenvironments that are suitable for various cellular behaviors. Since the exploration of cell-extracellular matrix (ECM)-interactions is growing and three-dimensional (3D) cell culture technologies are developing, the HTS platform is evolving from two-dimensional (2D) to 3D. In previous research, hydrogel droplets and synthetic scaffolds could be attached to HTS platforms[7].

In addition to extending the variety of screening targets and candidates, researchers have also been working on improving the miniaturization, integration and automation of the screening platform to meet the increasing need for HTS applications in biomedical research. Specifically, the screening platform has developed from comprising microtiter plates with 96 wells to those with 384 wells and then to those with 1536 wells[8]. To further elevate the screening efficiency, microarrays are utilized to promote integration by immobilizing protein or DNA targets on glass chips. Then, to separate each spot, save reagents and create various cellular microenvironments, combinations of microwells and micropillars are applied for HTS[9,10].

Furthermore, microfluidic-based microarrays also play an important role in HTS because of their higher efficiency, improved automation, controlled microenvironments, adjustable flow parameters, achievement of microscale reaction volumes and the capacity for single-cell analysis. Methods based on microfluidic systems can be divided into two groups: Droplet-based microfluidics and array-based microfluidics[11]. Assay-based microfluidic devices have also been successfully utilized in HTS for drug screening[12,13], cell heterogeneity analysis[14], cell–cell interactions[15] and even cell–ECM interactions[15].

Compared with array-based microfluidic devices, droplet-based microfluidic devices are well suited for analyzing single-cell activities because biomolecules, particles or even single cells can be encapsulated in water-in-oil droplets that are emulsified when they are flowing through the droplet-producing devices to form the droplet library[16]. Every droplet contains a barcode that represents the elements encapsulated. The barcodes usually include nucleic acid sequences, which are capable of large screens, and fluorescent tags, which are suitable for real-time reading[17]. The droplets pooled in the library are then reinjected into the microfluidic device, usually merging with other cells or biomolecules

to start the incubation, followed by a screening based on various characteristics, such as cell density[16] and fluorescence intensity[18]. In addition, droplets can also be sorted according to the variety of readouts. The strategies applied in droplet sorting are based on fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS), which is a mechanical actuation, also called reverse cell sorting, accomplished with the assistance of peristaltic pumps and valves[19] as well as dielectrophoresis[20].

Over the years, the requirements of neurogenesis methods have grown with the increase in neurodegenerative diseases, and *in vitro* neurogenesis has been playing an important role in disease modeling, tissue engineering, drug screening and regenerative medicine[21-25]. However, the ways to generate mature and functional neural cells with high efficiency and cell purity remain a problem. Here, we discuss how HTS technology promotes the progression of *in vitro* neurogenesis in three sections, including screening out functional genes regulating neurogenesis, small molecules inducing neural lineage cells, and suitable microenvironments that facilitate *in vitro* neurogenesis. Furthermore, we review the applications of these obtained neural lineage cells using HTS technologies. Finally, with this review, we strengthen the connections between this promising and fast-developing technology and *in vitro* neurogenesis to raise awareness of generating more functional, mature and specific neural cells, as well as reproducible and standardized organoids with HTS technologies, for the sake of establishing robust neural developmental or disease models to better serve drug screening and regenerative medicine.

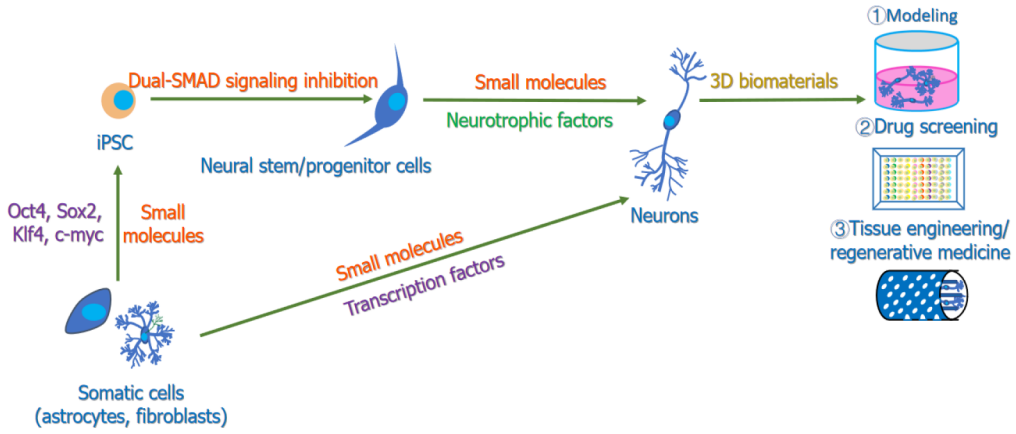
FABRICATION OF THE HTS PLATFORM

For the sake of designing various patterns for microarrays and microfluidic chips, depositing targets on the substrate surface is an essential step, which has been performed using a variety of methods, such as direct contact printing and noncontact printing, also known as ink-jet printing, photolithography, soft lithography, electron beam lithography, nanoimprint lithography, dip pen nanolithography, and laser-guided direct writing[26]. Direct contact printing can place desired biomolecules as ink from a stamp or a pin, linked to a high-precision robotic arm, to substrates with a reactive surface, which is usually accomplished by click reactions[27]. Noncontact printing can eject samples in the form of droplets to specific positions mainly by piezoelectric and thermal printers[26]. Photolithographic techniques can immobilize biomolecules on a substrate with photosensitive groups, for example, self-assembled monolayers such as alkanethiol[28], as linkers[29]. Patterns on the microarrays can be designed according to the patterns on the masks, which could selectively activate the photosensitive groups with UV light irradiation[29], and then the solubility of the photoresists will change, leaving the substrate in the development step. For soft lithographic techniques, the word "soft" can describe elastomeric stamps or channels, which are made of commonly used poly(dimethylsiloxane) (PDMS)[30]. PDMS stamps are utilized in microcontact printing, while channels are required in microfluidic channel flow patterning; these are the main methods used in soft lithographic techniques. The PDMS stamp can be fabricated using photolithographic techniques as the master is patterned with UV light and photoresists on the substrate, and then the liquid prepolymer is cast on the prepared master to form elastomeric stamps [30]. After that, these stamps can pattern the substrates through microcontact printing using molecules that can interact with biomolecules and cells.

To further enhance the resolution to the nanoscale for higher throughput, electron beam photolithography and dip pen nanolithography are applied for direct protein patterning on microarrays[31-35]. Nanoimprint lithography is also a nanostructure patterning technique that has been used to manipulate multiarchitectural chips with fields of topographies in nanometer dimensions to carry out high-throughput analysis for the screening of topographical structures that could promote stem cell differentiation[36,37]. In addition to using biomolecules as targets, cells can also be directly patterned into substrates, although attaching them to biomolecules that have been positioned to substrates is another matter. This technique is called laser-guided direct writing, in which the laser, focused by the lens, propels single cells with optical forces toward the substrate to form cell clusters[38]. This technique has been applied in tissue engineering through the reconstruction of tissues by micropatterning cells on soft matrices such as collagen or Matrigel to build cell–cell interactions that resemble those in the native microenvironment[39].

CURRENT *IN VITRO* NEUROGENESIS METHODS

For neurobiological research, *in vitro* neurogenesis plays a significant role in conducting drug screening, establishing models for investigating mechanisms of neural development or diseases, and deepening research on regenerative medicine for cell therapy and tissue engineering[22,23,40]. Consequently, exploring more efficient methods for *in vitro* neurogenesis, including obtaining pure and functional neurons, building neural circuits, and forming neural tissue and even cerebral organoids, is of vital importance. To date, various methods have been used to manipulate *in vitro* neurogenesis (Figure 1). Embryonic stem cells (ESCs), pluripotent stem cells (PSCs) and mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) have



DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.393

Figure 1 Main protocols and applications of *in vitro* neurogenesis. Neurons can be generated *in vitro* through the differentiation of induced pluripotent stem cells or the transdifferentiation of somatic cells with the aid of transcription factors, growth factors or small molecules[51,131]. With the combination of 3D biomaterials, induced neurons can be applied in various fields, including modeling, drug screening, neural tissue engineering and regenerative medicine[213,232,276]. iPSCs: Induced pluripotent stem cells.

been induced to differentiate into functional neuronal cells through growth factors such as epidermal growth factor (EGF), basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF), and insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1) as well as neurotrophic factors such as neurotrophin-3 (NT-3), brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF), and glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor (GDNF) (Supplementary Table 1)[41-43]. Sometimes, to obtain specific subtype neurons, key factors participating in subtype neuronal development are added; for example, sonic hedgehog (Shh) and fibroblast growth factor 8 (FGF8) are reported to be essential in the induction of dopaminergic neurons[44,45].

Furthermore, it has been found that the forced expression of distinct neurogenesis fate determinants, as well as the help of growth factors, can support the differentiation of ESCs and PSCs toward neural lineage cells (Supplementary Table 1)[46-49]. In fact, since induced PSCs (iPSCs) were developed by the integration of four transcription factors[50], neural transcription factors have been an efficient tool to reprogram fibroblasts[51,52], astrocytes[53,54] and other cell lines[55] to neurons *in vitro*. Recently, with the assistance of HTS, researchers have successfully explored some small molecules and their combinations to promote neural differentiation[56,57] and cell reprogramming[58-61] to obtain functional neurons (Supplementary Table 1). In these ways, functional and pure neurons with different neural subtypes, including dopaminergic neurons, cholinergic neurons, GABAergic neurons and glutaminergic neurons, have been generated.

Over the years, 3D culture systems have been developing rapidly, as they can provide cells with mechanical support, external stimuli and cell–ECM interactions to better mimic the architecture and functions of the *in vivo* microenvironment in living tissues and organs compared with conventional 2D cultures[62]. For many years, adding 3D matrices has become an attractive choice for the culture of neural cells and the generation of neural tissues or even neurospheres *in vitro*[63-65]. For cell culture, the three most commonly used models include the "on-gel model", the "sandwich gel model" and the "in-gel model". For even more complex 3D culture models, a study has cocultured predifferentiated human PSC (hPSC)-derived astrocytes with hPSC-derived, Ngn2-induced neurons on Matrigel-coated glass chips and observed more mature morphology of astrocytes, followed by the coculture of astrospheres and neurospheres on polytetrafluoroethylene membranes as organotypic-like cultures, and the astrocytes improved morphological complexity with fine leaflet-like structures[66].

There have also been other 3D culture systems containing spinner flasks and rotary bioreactors that can prevent cell attachment to the surface and aid in generating 3D spheroids[67], such as neural organoids. Over the past decade, organoid technologies have become a promising method to bridge the gap between cellular models and animal models and to better recapitulate the complexity of the cytoarchitecture at the tissue/organ level. The technology relies on the self-organization, self-renewal and differentiation capacity of ESCs or iPSCs and their potential to form cells from three germinal layers [68]. The protocol for generating cerebral organoids from hPSCs mainly includes the generation of embryonic bodies, the neural induction period, the neural differentiation period embedded in Matrigel, and the procedure for brain tissue growth and expansion in spinning bioreactors to provide enough oxygen[69,70]. Therefore, with the supplementation of 3D matrices and specific biomolecules, including growth factors and small molecules that precisely control the signaling pathways regulating neural lineage induction and neural differentiation, as well as devices providing sufficient oxygen for tissue growth, cerebral organoids containing discrete brain regions[69] and even organoids with specific brain regions, such as forebrain organoids[71,72], midbrain organoids[73,74], thalamic organoids[75] and cortical organoids[76], can also be generated. Specifically, to imitate morphogen concentration gradients

in vivo, an inducible Shh-expressing hPSC line was constructed and embedded in one pore of developing organoids to create a Shh signaling gradient[72]. Treatment with LDN193189, SB431542 and XAV939 inhibited bone morphogenetic protein (BMP), transforming growth factor (TGF)-β, and Wnt signaling, respectively, to induce organoids toward forebrain identity[72,77]. Midbrain organoids were also generated based on the mechanism of regional patterning, as the addition of FGF8 and activation of Shh signaling have been proven to be significant elements in inducing midbrain dopaminergic identity [73,74,77,78]. Cortical organoids are induced through dual-SMAD signaling suppression following the induction of cortical identity patterns *in vivo*[76,77].

However, the self-organization ability of PSCs usually leads to an unpredictable arrangement of the internal structure of the organoids, which increases the uncertainty of their applications in *in vitro* modeling. Therefore, to improve the reproducibility between batches, a feasible method is to control the initial culture conditions, such as the starting cell types, cellular density, 3D matrices, and size and geometry of aggregates, because minimal deviations from the initial conditions will generally result in batch-to-batch controlled organoids[79]. To achieve this, trials have been performed to engineer 3D matrices and explore more suitable scaffolds, such as poly (lactic-co-glycolic acid) (PLGA) microfilaments, for guiding self-organization[71].

APPLICATIONS OF HTSS TO NEUROGENESIS

Identification of functional genes regulating neurogenesis

During neurogenesis, genes correlated with neural development are expressed in spatial and temporal order[80]. In previous studies, key genes have been identified[81] and have recently been the focus of further trials seeking to generate functional neural cells[48]. Significantly, basic helix loop helix transcription factors play important roles in neural specification and differentiation[82], and the forced expression of transcription factors has been manipulated to convert ESCs, iPSCs or nonpluripotent somatic cells into functional neurons even with specific subtypes, including midbrain dopaminergic neurons, spinal motor neurons, and forebrain GABAergic interneurons[21,51,83-86]. In addition to transcription factors, miRNAs are also effective tools to induce neural cell types; for example, Yoo *et al* [87] reported that miR-9/9* and miR-124, together with NeuroD2, could convert human fibroblasts into functional neurons by regulating SWI/SNF-like BAF chromatin-remodeling complexes.

For decades, functional gene identification has been carried out based on forward genetic approaches, mostly through whole-genome mutagenesis screening. Chemical mutagens, such as ethylmethanesulfonate and ethylnitrosourea, as well as polymerase chain reaction-based gene deletion strategies, are commonly applied to induce mutations, and phenotypes are evaluated to screen out functional genes [88-91]. However, for neurogenetic research, this method usually requires model organisms, including transgenic mice, Drosophila or zebrafish, which makes it time-consuming and difficult to manipulate screening on high-throughput platforms. Reverse genetic approaches are also becoming popular strategies to perform HTS to identify functional genes controlling various cellular behaviors. Since the discovery of RNA interference (RNAi), RNAi-based HTS has shown superiority in the identification of functional genes, the dissection of signal transduction pathways, and target exploration for drug development[92,93]. Compared with traditional forward genetic methods, RNAi screening fits more to cell-based screening, which is more suitable for conducting experiments at the cellular and molecular levels and is easier to utilize on HTS devices. Due to its advantages, this technique has been widely applied to identify genes that regulate neural development. Koizumi *et al*[94] injected double-stranded RNA into the preblastoderm embryos of Drosophila and found 22 genes that influence embryonic nervous system development, seven of which had unknown functions, nine of which had known functions, and the rest of which had known nervous system development phenotypes, such as dmt expressing a nuclear localization motif for peripheral nervous system development. Güneş *et al*[95] performed a selection-based screening and transduced $CD34^+$ hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells and neural stem cells (NSCs) with shRNA. After next-generation sequencing and the comparison of shRNA representation in two cell types, they determined SMARCA4 to be the stemness regulator that controls NSC self-renewal by upregulating RE-1, a silencing transcription factor, and downregulating BAF53, suggesting its function in the repression of cell differentiation toward the neural lineage[95]. Other RNAi screening studies have also identified genes that play roles in neural outgrowth, axonal regeneration and neural cell death[88,96,97].

Over the years, with the discovery of the clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeats (CRISPR) system in prokaryotic organisms, CRISPR/Cas9 has opened new avenues toward HTS. The method of CRISPR-based HTS can be divided into arrayed/plate screens and pooled/barcode screens [4]. In arrayed screen format, the process is conducted in multiwell plates, and sgRNAs are individually delivered through viral transduction or transfection, followed by screen readout through high-throughput imaging, while for pooled screens, sgRNAs are synthesized and delivered as a pool, followed by viability screening through next-generation sequencing to evaluate the difference in the abundance of sgRNAs between samples for the identification of target genes or phenotypic screening, such as through FACS[4]. Compared with RNAi screening, CRISPR/Cas9-based screening has fewer

off-target effects and is capable of investigating nontranscribed spacers and noncoding RNA, as RNAi can suppress gene expression only at the posttranscriptional level, whereas CRISPR/Cas9 can invalidate target genes at the genetic level[98]. Thus, the applications of CRISPR/Cas9 screening have grown in recent years, and genes related to bacterial toxicity[99], DNA mismatch repair pathways[100], new drug targets[101], cell viability and proliferation[102] have been identified in human cancer cells.

Significantly, CRISPR activation (CRISPR/a) and CRISPR interference (CRISPR/i) also play important roles in HTS in the identification of functional genes. These methods have been reported to serve as an effective tool in developmental biology studies. For instance, Genga *et al*[103] combined CRISPR/i screening and single-cell RNA-seq and identified FOXA2, the transcription factor that plays a significant role in endoderm development, as inhibition of FOXA2 impaired differentiation toward the foregut endoderm and the subsequent hepatic endoderm. In a neural differentiation study, Liu *et al*[104] utilized CRISPR/a screening through the establishment of a sgRNA library consisting of 55561 sgRNAs targeting all computationally predicted transcription factors and other DNA-binding factors and identified various transcription factors that could promote neural differentiation by sorting Tubb3-hCD8$^+$ cells. They also studied the interactions between these hits through a combination of two sgRNAs and found that Ngn1, along with Brn2, Ezh2 or Foxo1, significantly improved the conversion efficiency of mouse embryonic fibroblasts (MEFs) into neurons[104]. The investigation of one of the hits, Ezh2, showed the downregulation of endodermal- and mesodermal-related genes in Ezh2-induced neurons, which indicates the possible mechanisms of enhanced neural differentiation of Ezh2[104].

Given that HTS possesses the ability to identify functional genes, particularly transcription factors related to neural development, future directions could still focus on the genetic networks of neurogenesis, especially the function of noncoding sequences, such as noncoding RNAs. For example, Zhu *et al*[105] designed a paired guide RNA CRISPR/Cas9 Library to delete approximately 700 long noncoding RNAs (lncRNAs) in the human liver cancer cell line Huh7.5OC. From a genome-scale lncRNA deletion screen, they found 9 lncRNAs positively or negatively correlated with the proliferation and survival of cancer cell lines[105]. Furthermore, CRISPR/a and CRISPR/i have also been proven to be useful in lncRNA screening. Liu *et al*[106] performed a genome-wide CRISPR/i screen with dCas9-KRAB targeting 16401 lncRNA loci in 6 transformed cell lines and an iPSC cell line, and the results showed that 499 lncRNAs participated in cell growth, such as LINC00263, the knockdown of which downregulated the proliferation of the U87 cell line and upregulated endoplasmic reticulum stress- and apoptosis-related genes. A CRISPR/a screen was also applied to identify lncRNAs related to the drug-resistance pathway in cancer cell lines[107]. In addition, CRISPR screening has been reported to discover functional miRNAs. Panganiban *et al*[108] conducted a genome-wide CRISPR/Cas9 screen and recently demonstrated that knockout of miR-124-3 led to upregulation of C/EBP homologous protein 10, the transcription factor associated with ER stress-mediated apoptosis, by regulating the IRE1 branch of the ER stress pathway. Moreover, screening out noncoding genes that serve as endogenous regulatory elements could help to further deepen our understanding of gene expression regulation. Klann *et al*[109] performed CRISPR/Cas9-based epigenomic regulatory element screening through dCas9-KRAB and dCas9-p300 to repress or activate the activity of the DNase I hypersensitive site and identified previously uncharacterized regulatory elements controlling the expression of b-globin and HER2. Baumann *et al*[110] strongly induced master transcription factor Sox1, as well as a neuroepithelial marker, through dCas9-VP64 to target the promoter of Sox1 and restored the neuronal differentiation potential of NPCs. Then, they transfected dCas9-Tet1 into NPCs that stably expressed dCas9-VP64 after transducing gRNA and found that the neuronal differentiation potency was increased with dCas9-Tet1 decreased DNA methylation levels around the transcription start of Sox1[110]. Thus, it is helpful to further understand the intrinsic interaction between activation of transcription factors and the regulation of epigenetic editing and even chromatin modification in neural development. Consequently, HTS could be a leading method to identify key genes and pathways, including transcription factors and noncoding regions related to neural development, which would provide novel targets for *in vitro* neurogenesis.

Identification of small molecules for neural lineage induction

Although the overexpression of transcription factors in initial cells has made great progress in the induction of functional terminal differentiated cells, it could lead to safety problems such as tumorigenesis when the viral vectors integrate into the genomes of receptor cells[111]. Compared with the forced expression of transcription factors, utilizing cell-permeable chemical small molecules is safer, more cost-effective, less time-consuming, and easier to standardize. Thus, developing small molecules that could replace the effect of transcription factor overexpression has great prospects. This assumption first came into reality when Hou *et al*[112] identified a combination of seven small molecules that could reprogram MEFs to ESC-like PSCs. Before that, when many studies focused on the identification of small molecules that are capable of replacing defined transcription factors, HTS technology made huge contributions to identifying those specific small molecules.

For HTS technology, cell-free assays have been of great support for the identification of small molecules based on their effects on activating or blocking signaling pathways that facilitate or inhibit neural differentiation, which usually act as agonists or antagonists of kinases belonging to those signaling pathways. For example, SB431542 is an inhibitor of the ALK5/TGF-β1 receptor, which was

identified by a flashplate-based assay with the immobilization of GST-tagged Smad3, and GST-tagged ALK5 was used as a kinase[113]. Except for using the interaction between biomolecules, especially between candidates and kinases or receptors affiliated with specific signaling pathways, cell-based methods are more commonly applied in screening compounds that could replace essential transcription factors, including in the period when the chemical induction method was the only method available for exploration. Takahashi and Yamanaka[50] screened out iPSCs by integrating a bgeo cassette, a fusion of the β-galactosidase and neomycin resistance genes, into Fbx15, a downstream gene of Oct4, to conduct iPSC screening through drug resistance to G418. However, iPSCs isolated in this manner were different from ESCs in their gene expression patterns, and screening was performed based on the activation of endogenous Nanog or Oct4 with a drug-resistance marker or the green fluorescent protein (GFP) reporter gene[114-116]. Recently, optical screening methods using fluorescent proteins, luciferase or the lacZ gene were proven to be effective in cell-based screening. To screen small molecules that could replace Sox2 in reprogramming, an Oct4-GFP transgenic reporter was used to provide Oct4-GFP+ colony numbers so that the reprogramming efficiency could be represented after retroviral transduction of MEFs with Oct4, Klf4 and c-Myc[117]. Then, from screening 200 small molecules, it was found that Repsox could substitute Sox2 even without c-Myc or the histone deacetylase inhibitor valproic acid (VPA), which could greatly improve reprogramming efficiency[118] through the inhibition of the TGF-β signaling pathway[117]. In addition, the G9a histone methyltransferase inhibitor BIX-01294 was also demonstrated to substitute Sox2 in the presence of Oct4 and Klf4 (c-Myc is dispensable when generating iPSCs from mouse and human fibroblasts)[119,120]. Other transcription factors, including Klf4, could also be replaced during reprogramming by VPA[121] or the GSK-3β or CDK inhibitor kenpaullone [122], and Oct4 could be replaced by the inhibitor of the ALK5/TGF-β1 receptor, SB431542 or Repsox [123].

In addition, HTS has been generally used to screen small molecules that could generate functional neurons to eliminate the ectopic expression of transcription factors. Li *et al*[59] screened approximately 5000 small molecules using Ascl1-infected mouse fibroblasts and found that forskolin, SB4315342, ISX9 and CHIR99021 could improve the number of TauEGFP-/Tuj1-positive neural cells. Subsequently, I-BET151 was screened out from approximately 1500 candidates in the presence of the former four small molecules and in the absence of the transcription factor Ascl1[59]. In subsequent tests, it was found that ISX9 was capable of activating the master neural genes NeuroD1 and Ngn2[59]. In addition, different combinations of various small molecules can also be screened to obtain more efficient cocktails for neural differentiation. Chambers *et al*[124] screened approximately 400 different combinations according to the day the compounds were added, and they confirmed that CHIR99021, DAPT and SU5402, which were added at day two of differentiation, along with SB431542 and LDN193189, could direct the differentiation of human NPC (hNPC) into nociceptive sensory neurons. They evaluated the decrease in PAX6+ cells and the improvement of TUJ1+ cells as the screening phenotype[124]. In another study, Zhang *et al*[61] performed a screen containing hundreds of combinations among 20 small compounds with different concentrations in a stepwise protocol and identified a cocktail including LDN193189, SB431542, TTNPB, thiazovivin, CHIR99021, VPA, DAPT, SAG, and purmorphamine that could convert human astrocytes into functional neurons.

To date, small molecules have been widely utilized in inducing neural cell lineages from PSCs or somatic cells, as a number of experiments have successfully generated functional neurons from ESCs, fibroblasts or astrocytes by chemical cocktails (Supplementary Table 2)[56,58-61,125,126]. Among the chemical compounds, SB431542 and LDN193189 have been widely applied to induce neuroectodermal cell lines from PSCs since the inhibition of dual-SMAD signaling was proven to be capable of converting human ESCs (hESCs) to PAX6+ neuroepithelial cells by the SB431542/Noggin protocol[127]. LDN193189 is an inhibitor of ALK2/ALK3 that was used to replace noggin, a soluble BMP antagonist. Dorsomorphin, also known as Compound C, was able to inhibit the BMP type 1 receptors ALK-2/ALK3/ALK6 and subsequently repress the phosphorylation of Smad1/5/8[128]. However, dorsomorphin resulted in moderate inhibition and unstable metabolism; thus, LDN193189 was recently developed and exhibited a highly decreased IC_{50}[129]. In addition, CHIR99021, also named CT99021, is an inhibitor of GSK3β and can activate Wnt signaling, which has been demonstrated to play an important role in maintaining neural stem/progenitor cell proliferation and differentiation[130]. Nevertheless, CHIR99021 has been reported to induce the neural crest lineage through activation of the Wnt signaling pathway[124], the inhibition of which by XAV939 could help to generate cortical neurons [131]. Of note, CHIR99021 was added in the final differentiation step, as it can function in the promotion of axonal outgrowth and synapse formation[131]. Significantly, Kirkeby *et al*[57] tested CHIR99021 in a dose-dependent manner and found that hESCs differentiated into neural progenitors with all regions from the telencephalon to the posterior hindbrain along the rostrocaudal axis following increasing concentrations of CHIR99021. Except for the rostrocaudal axis, dorsoventral axis patterning could also be induced by small molecules, as ventralization can be regulated by Shh, and dorsalization can be controlled by the Wnt canonical pathway and the BMP pathway[77]. Purmorphamine is a Smoothened receptor agonist that can activate the Shh signaling pathway and has a similar effect as another small molecule called SAG, which is a potent Smoothened receptor agonist. Thus, neural subtypes could be enriched through the coordination of Shh signaling, Wnt canonical signaling and BMP signaling[132]. Forskolin is also a commonly used small molecule that functions as a diterpene adenylate cyclase

activator, and the addition of forskolin could increase the level of intracellular cyclic AMP (cAMP). Significantly, the activation of cAMP/PKA-cAMP-responsive element binding (CREB) signaling, for example, by treatment with dibutyryl-cAMP, can phosphorylate CREB protein, which is an essential transcription factor regulating many target genes related to the survival, proliferation and differentiation of neurogenic cells, such as Bcl-2, BDNF, tyrosine hydroxylase and somatostatin[133]. Furthermore, SU5402 and PD0325901 are inhibitors of FGFR1 and mitogen-activated extracellular activated signal-regulated kinase (MEK), respectively, which all serve as inhibitors of FGF/MEK/ERK signaling. DAPT, a g-secretase inhibitor, is likewise a small molecule commonly applied as a Notch signaling inhibitor. There have been a number of studies using the inhibition of FGF and Notch signaling to suppress cell proliferation and thus lead to differentiation[124,126,131].

To date, with the support of the HTS method, many types of small molecules have been developed to convert pluripotent cells such as ESCs and NPCs or nonneural somatic cells such as fibroblasts into neural lineage cells. However, there is still great demand to generate mature neurons with specific neural subtypes and positional cues of different brain regions. To meet this requirement, more selective chemical compounds with optimum concentrations and combinations with different addition orders are desired. Maury *et al*[134] utilized the automated 384-well plate format to treat hNPCs with various concentrations, durations, and combinations of small molecules and directed NPCs to spinal motor neurons and cranial motor neurons with specific regional identities. Additionally, developing diverse types of small molecules that regulate gene transcription through different mechanisms could be another perspective to expand the collection of small molecules for neural lineage conversion. In addition to small molecules that work as signaling pathway modulators, other chemical compounds that can repress epigenetic-related enzymes, such as histone-modifying enzymes, DNA methylation-associated enzymes, and modulate nuclear receptors remain to be further explored[135]. For example, VPA, an inhibitor of histone deacetylase; RG108, an inhibitor of DNA methyltransferases; and TTNPB, a retinoic acid (RA) analog and a nuclear receptor RAR agonist, are applied in the conversion of neural cells through transdifferentiation methods[58,61,126,136]. Therefore, further investigations of epigenetic mechanisms and the orchestrated signaling processes underlying neural lineage specification are required to develop targeted small molecules.

Screening for more suitable microenvironments for in vitro neurogenesis

The cell microenvironment consists of ECM, soluble molecules such as cytokines and hormones, and interactions with adjacent cells. To better facilitate neurogenesis *in vitro*, screening and reconstituting suitable microenvironments similar to those *in vivo* are important. However, traditional culture systems cannot be used to assess various microenvironmental factors at the same time. With the HTS platform, it is much more convenient and efficient to evaluate various parameters, including the type, topography, and stiffness of 3D materials and the types and concentration gradients of soluble biomolecules on a highly integrated chip.

Screening for 3D scaffolds: ECM molecules, mainly containing laminin, fibronectin, collagen IV, entactin, elastin, heparan sulfate proteoglycans, hyaluronan, chondroitin sulfate proteoglycans and tenascin-R in the CNS[137,138], are essential components of the microenvironment. In the natural matrices above, the widely applied 3D matrices are collagens[63,64,139,140], hyaluronan[141], and another commonly applied biomaterial called Matrigel[22,142,143] due to their superior contributions to the *in vitro* neural proliferation, differentiation and outgrowth of NSCs, NPCs or ESCs, some of which also build neural circuits and recapitulate CNS neural development.

Since these natural matrices are largely extracted from animals or cultured cells, it is difficult to control the biochemical and mechanical cues of batches[62]. Thus, to increase the reproducibility and reliability in further applications, synthetic scaffolds such as synthetic polymer hydrogels, which mainly contain self-assembling peptide hydrogels[144,145], poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG)[146-148], poly(lactic acid)[149,150], PLGA[151,152] and electrically conductive polymers including poly(pyrrole)[153-155], and carbon nanotubes[156,157] have become attractive tools for 3D *in vitro* neurogenesis (Supplementary Table 3). Although there are various kinds and different combinations of biomaterials to utilize [158], it would be helpful if we make the best use of HTS techniques to make comparisons of which kinds or combinations of biomaterials will be the priority for cell culture. Therefore, in future studies, it will still be quite important to explore recipes of biomaterials that work as effectively as possible for neurogenesis *in vitro* through 3D cell culture.

Microarrays based on glass slides on 2D platforms have been typically used for biomaterial screening, usually including polymer microarrays for screening synthetic polymer scaffolds and ECM or tissue microarrays for screening naturally sourced matrices. As mentioned before, biomaterials are patterned on slides through contact printing, injection printing and photolithography[159]. For polymer microarray screening, Anderson *et al*[160] fabricated a nanoliter-scale polymer array on which there were 576 different acrylate-based polymers in triplicate, synthesized by diverse combinations of 25 kinds of monomers through a light-activated radical initiator and UV light, attached to a poly (hydroxyethyl methacrylate)-coated slide. This microarray was used to evaluate polymer-based biomaterials for hESC attachment, spreading, proliferation and differentiation into cytokeratin-positive cells[160]. Using a similar method, this team subsequently constructed another polymer microarray with 1152

different combinations of 24 polymers mainly containing different forms of PLGA in triplicate[161]. They seeded human MSCs (hMSCs) and found that biomaterials containing PLGA-PEG inhibited cell attachment and spreading, while PLGA containing L-lactide could relieve this inhibition[161]. Recently, they carried out a screening with 22 acrylate monomers copolymerized in different combinations to generate 1488 arrays and tested their effects on hESC self-renewal[162].

In addition to polymer-based arrays, ECM microarrays are also commonly utilized for the investigation and dissection of functional elements for regulating cell behavior. Nakajima *et al*[163] displayed ECM-based biomaterials, including collagen I, collagen IV, fibronectin and laminin, as well as artificial biomaterials containing acidic gelatins, basic gelatins, ProNectin™ F plus and ProNectinTM L, poly(L-lysine), and poly(ethyleneimine) with weight-averaged molecular weights of 800, 10000, 25000, and 750000 on gold-coated glass plates. The results showed that fibronectin, laminin, Pro-F, Pro-L and PEI-0.8 could support NSC adhesion, while collagen and gelatins had no effect on NSC adhesion[163]. The probable reason for these results could be that NSCs adhere fibronectin and laminin through b1 integrin, and an electrostatic interaction might have promoted NSC's adhesion to PEI-0.8[163]. Ahmed *et al*[164] screened 190 combinations of 19 ECM proteins that were selected according to their expression in the ventral midbrain during dopaminergic neurogenesis and identified that Sparc, Sparc-like (Sparc-l1) and Nell2 could synergistically increase the number of TH^+ neurons differentiated from long-term neuroepithelial stem cells.

In addition, tissue matrix-based microarrays were fabricated by removing soluble components and mechanically fragmented matrices from 11 different porcine tissues and organs, which could preserve the natural diversity and complexity of biomaterials[165]. In this way, studies could focus on naturally sourced ECM components from various tissues and organs and analyze the tissue/organ-specific differences that subsequently lead to cell lineage specification. While retaining the complexity of ECM proteins, disassembling functional domains could also be an effective approach. Lin *et al*[166] conducted a peptide microarray and seeded normal murine mammary gland cells and demonstrated that the peptides LTGKNFPMFHRN and MHRMPSFLPTTL could induce epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition and decrease E-cadherin levels.

Screening for surface topography and morphology: In addition to the type of biomaterial, surface topography and morphology can also support neural induction. Studies have been performed to investigate the impact that continuous, discontinuous and random topographies that biomaterials have on the guidance and outgrowth of axons and dendrites[167]. In particular, continuous topographies can impact the orientation and shape of NSCs through the regulation of cytoskeleton rearrangement and nucleus elongation, while discontinuous isotropic topographies are reported to induce NSCs to the glial lineage[168]. Thus, to explore more suitable biomaterials expected to support neural growth, precise surface topologies were screened to search for the topologies that promote axon and dendritic growth. Large-scale screening showed that anisotropic grating patterns could best facilitate axon growth, while dendrites showed almost no sensitivity to surface topologies[169]. Furthermore, matrix stiffness also plays an unignorable role in neural development, as distinct subtypes of neurons exhibit different neurite outgrowth rates when cultured in conditions of varying elasticity[170]. To investigate the mechanical properties suitable for controlling specific cellular behavior, HTS has been utilized; for instance, Kumachev *et al*[171] constructed a droplet-based screening platform by encapsulating mESCs into agarose microgels with different elastic moduli. Kourouklis *et al*[172] arrayed various combinations of five ECM proteins on a poly(acrylamide) hydrogel substrate with three different elastic moduli to assess the effect of substrate stiffness on the differentiation of bipotential mouse embryonic liver progenitor cells.

Screening for combinations of growth factors: Soluble bioactive molecules such as growth factors, including bFGF and EGF; members of the neurotrophin family, including BDNF and GDNF; and members of the TGF family are important parts of the microenvironment during neurogenesis, regulating neural proliferation and differentiation[173-175]. The HTS method could be used to evaluate the best candidate or the best combination to promote *in vitro* neurogenesis. Konagaya *et al*[176] immobilized five growth factors, including bFGF, EGF, IGF-1, BDNF, and ciliary neurotrophic factor (CNTF), on a chip and displayed them either as a single component or as the combination of any of two factors to explore their function on NSCs. They found that either bFGF or EGF alone could facilitate the proliferation of NSCs, and that the combination of these two factors showed a synergistic effect. Both IGF-1 and BDNF could facilitate NSC differentiation toward the neural lineage, but CNTF promoted glial lineage differentiation[176]. Nakajima *et al*[163] used a cell-based assay to coimmobilize growth factors and natural or synthetic matrices, and they found that EGF promoted the maintenance of NSCs and that two nerve growth factor (NGF) family members, NGF and NT-3, could facilitate NSCs toward neuronal differentiation. In addition to for cell-based microarrays requiring immobilization of biomolecules, Muckom *et al*[177] applied a high-throughput microculture system consisting of complementary micropillars and microwells that could hold 532 independent microenvironments for cell culture. They seeded adult rodent NSCs and provided 6 soluble factors, BMP4, TGF-β, FGF-2, shh, Wnt-3a and Ephin-B2, and evaluated the extent to which their individual signals and double, tertiary and quaternary signal combinations could influence neural differentiation[177]. Their results indicated that

Wnt-3a and Ephin-B2 synergistically facilitated neural differentiation and maturation, while TGF-β, FGF-2 and Wnt-3a affected NSC proliferation and differentiation antagonistically[177].

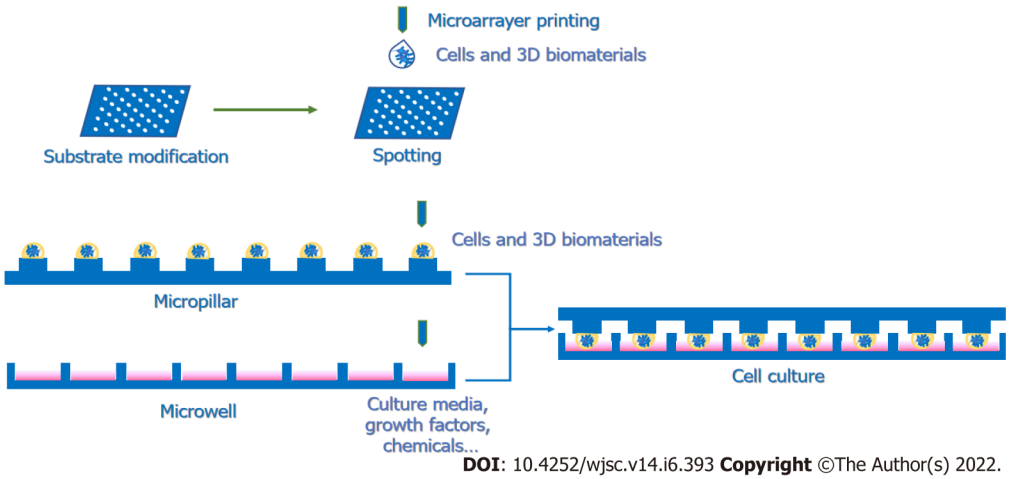
Screening for 3D microenvironments: Beyond exploring single variants such as the abovementioned ECM proteins, surface topography, matrix stiffness and soluble factors, it could be more effective to combine various elements together and screen the whole microenvironment (Supplementary Table 4). A typically used approach is to premix ECM proteins and soluble signaling molecules in different combinations within multiwell plates, such as 384-well plates, and then to codispense the mixtures on substrate slides of the microarray. Later, cells are seeded on each spot. Lin *et al*[178] designed a microarray capable of screening microenvironments, including substrate stiffness, ECM matrices, various growth factors and cytokines. The elastic modulus could be adjusted by altering the base/cure ratio of PDMS to mimic hard tissues such as cartilage, cornea, and arterial walls, while regulating the acrylamide/bis-acrylamide ratio of PA could mimic soft tissues, including the brain, liver, and prostate[178]. Soen *et al*[179] also constructed a microarray for screening out microenvironments from 44 combinations of ECM proteins and signaling factors that promote the neural differentiation and specification of primary human NSCs (hNSCs). Moreover, Brafman *et al*[180] designed a 3D microarray screening method called arrayed cellular microenvironments, which could hold 8000 spots to screen microenvironments containing ECM proteins, growth factors and small molecules for evaluating cell attachment, growth and proliferation of hPSCs. To avoid interference between each spot on microarrays and to make the microculture system more suitable for culturing nonadherent cells, Gobaa *et al*[181] constructed arrays of PEG hydrogel microwells that could hold 2016 microenvironments to evaluate the effects of modular stiffness, bioactive molecules and ECM proteins on stem cells. The microwells were fabricated by stamping a silicon substrate with previously spotted biomolecules on a hydrogel substrate with different PEG concentrations to alter stiffness[181]. From screening these artificial niches, they studied the impact of laminin-1 and Jagged-1, the Notch ligand, on NSC fate[181].

However, when the microenvironment-based arrays are carried on a 2D platform, the cell–ECM interactions are weakened. For the sake of recapitulating the microenvironments and simulating the cellular states *in vivo*, 3D-based HTS platforms are recommended to evaluate the microenvironments proper to activate the specific cellular activities. Various microscale 3D culture screening systems mainly contain hanging drop plates, cellular microarrays and microwell plates (Supplementary Table 4)[67]. Because hanging drop plates are not suitable for long-term culture, these platforms might be more suitable for neural differentiation or organoid formation. Cellular microarrays, as well as microwell plates, are more broadly used for 3D HTS protocols, as these two methods allow for longer culture periods and more stability than hanging drop plates. For cellular microarrays, cells could be premixed with gels and coprinted on the substrates with robotic arrayers (Figure 2). For instance, Fernandes *et al*[182] designed a dual-slide incubation method that included a methyltrimethoxysilane-coated glass slide with preprinted all-trans-RA and FGF-4 and another poly(styrene-co-maleic anhydride)- and a poly(L-lysine)-coated glass slide containing mESCs embedded in alginate spotted with a robotic spotter. Another common platform contains two complementary chips, a microwell and a microchip. The procedure involves spotting the mixture of cells and 3D matrices on the top of the micropillar and adding culture medium with screening candidates, such as small molecules and soluble factors, into the microwell. Then, by stamping and incubating two complementary slides, the small molecules and growth factors can diffuse into the cell spots and trigger biological reactions (Figure 2). In this way, multiple elements in microenvironments can be screened to study the regulation of stem cell fate[183-185]. Given that microarray-based screening can result in interference between spots, microwell plates are also commonly used in 3D screening methods. Ranga *et al*[186] performed a 3D niche microarray on 1536-well plates that could control five characteristics: Matrix mechanical properties, ECM proteins, cell–cell interaction proteins, soluble factors and proteolytic degradability (matrix metalloproteinase sensitivity). Researchers cross-linked branched PEG-based macromers with specific peptide sequences susceptible to cell-secreted matrix metalloproteinases[186]. Then, they encapsulated mESCs in 3D PEG gels to investigate mESC proliferation and self-renewal properties in different combinations of microenvironments. From the completed studies, we can learn that HTS platforms, especially 3D platforms, are tools with great potential for constructing microenvironments to discover combinations of elements that could well facilitate *in vitro* neurogenesis, such as NSC proliferation and differentiation, and even the internal signaling in charge of those cell behaviors.

APPLICATIONS OF INDUCED NEURONAL CELLS

Since HTS technology can identify small molecules, specific genes and physiological microenvironments that contribute to neurogenesis *in vitro*, it is also important to focus on the clinical backgrounds and applications of the generated functional neurons or neural lineage cells using this technology.

Over the past 20 years, stem cell therapy and regenerative medicine have received considerable attention and have been expected to be applied in the treatment of CNS diseases, especially neurodegenerative diseases. The potential of stem cell therapy for CNS disease treatment lies in the capacity of



DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.393

Figure 2 Procedures for 3D microenvironment screening. The mixture of neural cells and 3D biomaterials is printed through a microarrayer and subsequently spotted on the substrate of microarrays or micropillars. Then, culture medium is added to the microarray, and the micropillar is stamped into the microwell containing culture medium, including various combinations of growth factors and chemicals.

NSCs to compensate for lost neurons with differentiated functional neurons, rebuild neural networks, secrete neurotrophic factors and reduce neuroinflammation to increase the survival rates of transplanted cells and healthy neurons[187,188]. Before clinical trials, studies of stem cell transplantation were conducted on animal disease models to examine the safety and efficiency of stem cell therapy. Recently, various studies have been carried out using primary NS/PCs, neural precursors, immortalized neural stem cell lines, iPSC-derived NS/PCs, and directly reprogrammed neural precursor cells to treat spinal cord injury (SCI)[189,190], AD[191,192], PD[193-195], Huntington's disease (HD)[196,197] and ALS[198] in animal models, and the symptoms of those diseases were relieved to some extent. For instance, the long-term selective stimulation of hM3Dq-expressing human iPSCs (hiPSCs)-derived NS/PCs enhanced their BDNF secretion, neuron-to-neuron interactions and synaptic activity in the surrounding host tissue in mouse SCI models, suggesting that enhancing neural activity and interactions with other cells in the neural circuit can be an effective way to improve the therapeutic effect of stem cell transplantation[199]. Furthermore, the cografting of MSCs and dopaminergic precursors at the appropriate dose can help to enhance the survival of dopaminergic neurons in PD rat models[200]. To better improve the survival, proliferation, differentiation and integrity of transplanted stem cells, growth factors[201,202], neurotrophic factors[203-206], hormones[207] and pharmacological treatments[208-211] have been applied with stem cells as methods of combination therapy. Additionally, genetic modification of engrafted stem cells can help to maintain long-term persistence, integrate into host tissues, and facilitate differentiation and maturation. The overexpression of growth factors[212], neurotrophic factors[213-218], morphogens[219] and transcription factors[220] in NS/NPCs is a widely applied method to further improve the therapeutic effect on CNS diseases and injuries.

For clinical studies, NPCs were transplanted into the dorsal putamina of patients with moderate PD, and a four-year evaluation was performed, which found this transplantation surgery to be safe and lacking in immune response or adverse effects[221]. Motor improvement and enhanced midbrain dopaminergic activity were shown, although they decreased somewhat over four years[221]. A long-term phase I clinical trial also proved the safety of hNSCs and found a transitory decrease in the progression of the ALS Functional Rating Scale Revised up to four months post-transplantation[222]. These results are promising, and in future studies, neural precursors derived from iPSCs or somatic cells, especially fibroblasts, can be applied to clinical studies to show safety and efficiency. For an allogeneic approach, developing an iPSC bank based on the human leukocyte antigen haplotype could provide more possibilities for stem cell therapy[223], and the genetic editing of patient-derived iPSCs is also a feasible approach for autologous stem cell transplantation[224]. Meanwhile, exploring other cell sources for stem cell therapy could help broaden the field for clinical studies. Recently, a research group used NSCs isolated from midbrain organoids, which are generated from hPSCs, and transplanted them into rat PD models[225]. The results showed midbrain dopaminergic neuron engraftment and reproducible behavioral restoration in those PD models[225].

Neural lineage cells generated *in vitro* are also cell sources for neural tissue engineering, as they are becoming an attractive option for CNS disease treatment, considering that the support of 3D scaffolds can mimic the microenvironments that help the engrafted cells survive, integrate and differentiate. For brain injury repair, the injection of NSCs with a hyaluronate collagen scaffold loaded with controlled release of bFGF can recover cognitive function through the promotion of survival, differentiation and synaptic formation of NSCs in traumatic brain injury (TBI) rats[226]. Chitosan scaffolds are also common options for the neural tissue engineering treatment of TBI in animal models[227-229]. In

addition to hydrogel materials, researchers also use porous scaffolds to prevent the collapse of scaffolds and provide enough space for neural differentiation, metabolic exchange, and neurite extension of grafted cells[230,231]. For SCI repair, collagen microchannel scaffolds and gelatin sponge scaffolds carrying NSCs with drugs or neurotrophic factors have enhanced tissue repair efficiency in SCI animal models[232,233]. Importantly, with the capacity to construct complex 3D microstructures, 3D bioprinting techniques have been applied to create CNS architectures for regenerative medicine. For instance, a microscale continuous projection printing method can print 3D hydrogel scaffolds within 1.6 s to fit the size of injured spinal cords in rodent models; this technology is also scalable to human size [234]. The 3D-printed neural tissues loaded with NS/PCs can integrate into host tissues, promote axon regeneration, and improve spinal cord functions in animal models[234,235]. In clinical trials, the collagen scaffold (NeuroRegen Scaffold; NRS) has been used with MSCs to treat SCI patients, and the recovery of sensory and motor functions was observed[236]. Another study transplanted NRS loaded with autologous bone marrow mononuclear cells into SCI patients, and in some patients, partial shallow sensory and autonomic nervous functional improvements could be observed, but the recovery of motor functions was not observed[237]. Therefore, with the development of various 3D scaffolds and 3D bioprinting techniques, neural tissue engineering has great potential to contribute to CNS disease treatment in further studies.

Functional neurons can also be used for *in vitro* modeling to achieve a better comprehension of CNS diseases and neural development mechanisms. For neural disease modeling, AD models have been constructed utilizing hNPCs with familial AD (FAD) genes in Matrigel-based 3D culture systems, and aggregated p-tau proteins and amyloid-β deposits resembling AD pathology were observed[22]. Furthermore, they showed that a high amyloid-β42/40 ratio could drive Aβ accumulation and phosphorylated tau protein accumulation in this 3D AD model[238]. To recapitulate neuroinflammation in AD, they also conducted a 3D AD triculture model containing hNPC-derived AD neurons/astrocytes and subsequently plated microglia in the microfluidic platform[239]. The results showed that migrating microglia, the upregulation of AD-related proinflammatory factors and the toxic effects of microglia on neurons and astrocytes could be observed in the 3D AD triculture model[239]. In addition to AD models, PD models have also been established using 3D culture with *in vitro* neural differentiation. Taylor-Whiteley *et al*[240] first constructed a 3D PD model by differentiating human SH-SY5Y neuroblastoma cells into dopaminergic cells with RA and BDNF cultured in Matrigel[240]. Next, they treated cells with preformed a-synuclein (a-syn) oligomers and observed a-syn-positive inclusions that resemble *in vivo* Lewy bodies in morphology[240]. Organoids have also been proven to be effective tools for 3D modeling. Kim *et al*[241] utilized hiPSCs with leucine-rich repeat kinase 2 G2019S mutation, which is a well-known trigger of late-onset familial and sporadic PD, to generate 3D midbrain organoids. From the 3D organoid model, they identified the TXNIP gene, which can contribute to the generation of α-syn in LRRK2-associated PD[241]. Another research group built a 3D sporadic AD model by treating brain organoids with human serum to mimic the serum exposure caused by a blood–brain barrier breakdown in AD[242]. AD-like pathologies could be observed in serum-exposed brain organoids, with increases in Aβ aggregates, phosphorylated microtubule-associated tau protein (p-Tau) levels, synaptic loss, apoptosis, and impaired neural networks[242]. In addition, 3D models aimed at other neural system diseases, including HD[243], hypoxic brain injury of prematurity[244] and brain tumors[245], have also been established. These 3D disease models provide us with feasible and valid platforms for future studies of disease pathogenesis and drug screening.

In addition to disease modeling, *in vitro* 3D models can also be constructed to recapitulate neural development. To study neural tube morphogenesis *in vitro* through 3D culture, Ranga *et al*[23] first performed combinational HTS to screen out appropriate parameters of 3D matrices, based on which they investigated the effects of early developmental signaling molecules, including RA, Shh, Wnt-3a, BMP4 and FGF8, on dorsal-ventral (D-V) patterning with their 3D neural tube model. Another study cultured mESCs in Matrigel or defined 3D scaffolds containing laminin and entactin or PEG and induced floor plate formation and D-V pattering with RA[246]. Mariani *et al*[247] induced human iPSCs to serum-free, floating embryoid body-like, quick aggregates with embryonic dorsal telencephalon properties, which could be used as an *in vitro* 3D model for human cortical development. With the use of cerebral organoids, gene expression programs and epigenetic signatures during human brain development were recapitulated, as well as the interaction patterns between different brain regions[248-250]. These models mimicking neural development could be applied to explore mechanisms underlying organogenesis and cell–cell interactions during neurogenesis[66,251] and could also be an option for studying neural genetic disorders[252], as well as a platform for drug screening.

LIMITATIONS AND PROSPECTS

Improving the conversion efficiency using small molecules and activating endogenous loci

Conversion efficiency is often discussed in articles focusing on cellular reprogramming and neural differentiation, which refers to the ratio of the target cell types to the initial cell types. The improvement of neural conversion efficiency is an important subject to address to increase the purity and efficiency of

generated neurons for future clinical use. To overcome these difficulties, small molecules have been screened out to replace transcription factors, as small molecules can improve the conversion efficiency of cellular reprogramming compared to the overexpression of transcription factors[253]. For instance, VPA can enhance the reprogramming efficiency of somatic cells to iPSCs[118,121], and CHIR99021, LDN193189, and A83-01 can further improve the neural induction rate[136]. Significantly, the application of CRISPRa is capable of greatly enhancing reprogramming efficiency by targeting the human embryo genome activation-enriched Alu motif, leading to more efficient activation of Nanog and Rex1[254]. Therefore, activating endogenous loci controlling cellular reprogramming and neural lineage induction can be an effective way to increase neural conversion efficiency. An alternative way is to selectively ablate proliferative cells and keep functional neurons for the sake of guaranteeing the safety and efficiency of stem cell transplantation. This research was performed *via* pharmacological activation of the suicide gene within weeks after transplantation, and the yield of dopaminergic neurons and the recovery of motor functions were not affected by diminishing the graft size in the PD rat model [255]. Thus, in future studies, HTS technology can still play an important role in screening small molecules and endogenous genes, which can aid in improving the conversion efficiency and generate more functional neurons.

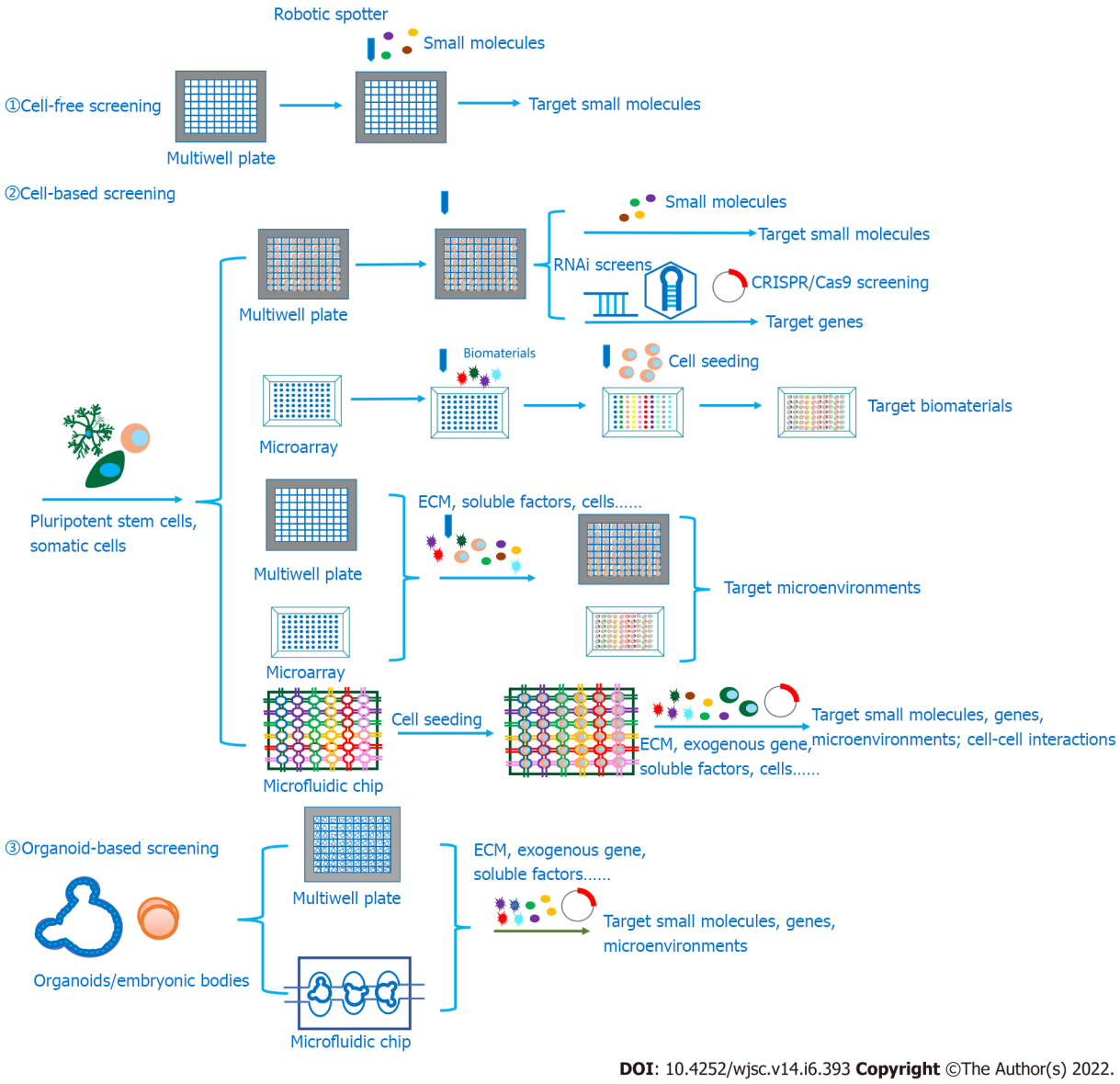
Developing an organoid/spheroid-based HTS system

Over the decades, testing probes of HTS methods have been developed from molecules to cells and even to tissues/microenvironments and organoids. Currently, molecular, cell- and tissue-based screening systems have come into use, and it is also quite important to investigate organoid-based HTS devices with increased producibility and reduced heterogeneity between batches, allowing for large-scale screening[256]. Jorfi *et al*[257] screened FAD-mutated hNSCs or iPSC-derived neurospheroids with a 96-well cell culture plate with 1536 microwells. They embedded the neurospheroids in Matrigel and screened several chemical compounds to assess their impact on neural differentiation[257]. The establishment of a high-throughput bioengineered human cardiac organoid in the 96-well format was also reported[258]. After that, 105 hit compounds from approximately 5000 candidates, which were screened from iPSC-derived cardiomyocytes in the 2D platform, were screened over a 3-log scale concentration range that requires approximately 1000 human cardiac organoids to develop compounds with the capacity for cardiomyocyte proliferation[259]. Another study generated kidney organoids from hiPSCs utilizing multiwell plates, and this HTS-compatible platform was used to screen out an inhibitor of nonmuscle myosin II ATPase activity as a specific activator of polycystic kidney disease cystogenesis in organoids[260]. Renner *et al*[261] also developed an automated workflow that could integrate midbrain organoid culture, immunostaining and high-content imaging for high-throughput chemical screening using a 96-well format, which could save manual operation and improve the compatibility of organoid culture and HTS. Although high-content imaging analysis has been a powerful tool to evaluate organoid generation, for brain organoids, it is probable that the evaluation of neural circuit dynamics, such as that through 3D microelectrode arrays, could become a standard in upcoming studies [262,263]. Furthermore, combinations with the automated workflow of organoid culture and artificial intelligence can shed light on CNS disease modeling and drug discovery for clinical trials[264].

Improving microfluidic-based HTS systems

Over the years, HTS devices have been developed, ranging from multiwell plates to microarrays; notably, microfluidic devices are gradually showing their features in HTS technology. The lab-on-chip method has contributed to this development. Schudel *et al*[265] designed a microfluidic chip to separate cell clusters by dividing the chip into one part for siRNA patterning and another for target screening to study virus–host interactions. Furthermore, to improve the screening efficiency after cell transduction, Wang *et al*[266] designed a droplet-based microfluidic platform compatible with single-cell screening to identify the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae with elevated protein production through RNAi screening and searched for genetic targets capable of improving protein secretion. Han *et al*[267] first utilized a CRISPR/Cas9 screen on a microfluidic platform, also called a microfluidic separation chip, on which cells transduced with the lenti-CRISPR kinase library were sorted to examine transport distances to evaluate cell deformability[267]. For chemical screening, Titmarsh *et al*[268] constructed a high-density microbioreactor array that could provide 8100 chambers for the proliferation of hPSCs or hPSC-derived cardiomyocytes. They found that CHIR99021 showed the best effect on human cardiomyocyte proliferation among purmorphamine, IGF-1 and FGF-2[268]. Although the microfluidic array could provide thousands of chambers as reactors, the numbers of candidates allowed for one screening are usually limited. Thus, exploiting microfluidic devices that are able to hold more isolated channels for screening more candidates at a time has great potential.

However, the HTS platforms currently available for cell/organoid-based screening are mainly well plates that lack automation and integration and commonly cause reagent waste. Therefore, in further research, the microfluidic platform shows great promise to achieve a higher throughput and autocontrolled and integrated properties. For instance, Schuster *et al*[269] designed an automated microfluidic 3D cellular and organoid culture platform for the culture of pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma organoids generated from single cells from patients. The platform could contain 20 independent experimental conditions and 200 individual chambers that are large enough to hold growing organoids[269].



DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.393

Figure 3 Summary of high-throughput screening platforms and their functions. Cell-free, cell-based and organoid-based HTS platforms can screen out target small molecules, genes, biomaterials and microenvironments to promote the survival, proliferation, differentiation and maturation of pluripotent stem cells, induce the transdifferentiation of somatic cells to other cell types, and even generate specific organoids for further applications, including disease modeling, development modeling, drug screening, tissue engineering and regenerative medicine. High-throughput screening (HTS) platforms include multiwell plates, microarrays and microfluidic chips, indicating the great potential in HTS in future studies. HTS: High-throughput screening; ECM: Extracellular matrix.

The researchers performed dynamic and combinational drug screening and recorded the incidences of cellular apoptosis and death to evaluate the treatment effect of the temporal drug combinations.

In addition, microfluidic devices could also be utilized to perform cell coculture using droplet-based microfluidic systems, which could function in studying the microenvironments of cell–cell interactions under high-throughput conditions[270]. Other researchers have also designed high-throughput 3D coculture systems on microfluidic chips[271,272]. With these methods, HTS could be performed on these platforms to screen out 3D microenvironments containing cellular interactions, such as synaptic connections between neurons and astrocytes. In addition, microfluidic chips have been applied in generating concentration gradients of biomolecules to study steepness-dependent neural chemotaxis on high-throughput 3D platforms[273]. Rifes *et al*[274] constructed a microfluidic platform to generate gradients of CHIR99021 to activate Wnt signaling, and they modeled neural tube development in this 3D microfluidic system. Therefore, in future studies, HTS will be performed on microfluidic systems due to their capacity to better recapitulate the microenvironments *in vivo*, which is a strategy that shows great promise.

CONCLUSION

HTS technologies are playing increasingly important roles in neurogenesis *in vitro* due to their ability to screen out crucial genes controlling neural lineage determination, small chemical molecules regulating cell fate, and microenvironments, including 3D matrices, soluble factors, physical parameters and interactions with other cell types (Figure 3). After screening out suitable microenvironments, these culture conditions could be applied in generating mature and functional neurons, neural tissues and organoids *in vitro* for further applications, such as 3D modeling and drug screening, to investigate neural diseases or developmental mechanisms and explore medical solutions. With the requirements of 3D models, 3D-based screening with tissues or organoids is developing to better evaluate screening outcomes from an overall perspective than molecular or cell-based screening can. Meanwhile, the screening devices are trending toward minimization, automation and integration, from multiwell plates to microarrays and microfluidic devices, to conduct the screening process in a high-throughput manner that requires less time and consumes fewer reagents. Today, the need for combinational screening is growing, as investigations of the interactions between different drugs or environmental factors are vital to developing combined therapies and novel culture conditions. In addition, it is notable that microfluidics makes it easier to perform high-throughput combinational screening with nanodroplets and microwell array plates that can hold only two nanodroplets in a well[275]. Overall, from past studies and due to the fast development of HTS devices, we anticipate that HTS technologies will be able to make great contributions to *in vitro* neurogenesis and solve other problems in regenerative medicine in future studies.

To conclude, HTS technology could help to dissect the mechanisms of genetic regulation during neurodevelopment, identify niche-targeted small molecules and secreted factors to promote endogenous NSC activation for clinical treatment, and screen out biomaterials and other microenvironment elements to generate more functional and mature neurons with specific subtypes and improved purity, which could be used to establish 3D neural disease or developmental models. Although some 3D *in vitro* microenvironments cannot be reconstructed based on HTS at the present time, we still predict that HTS will be a promising tool for defining microenvironments for higher efficiency modelling.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank the Biological and Medical Engineering Core Facilities of Beijing Institute of Technology.

FOOTNOTES

Author contributions: The review was conceived and designed by Qing H, Zhao J and Zhang SY; The study was drafted by Zhang SY; The review was revised by Qing H, Zhao J and Zhang SY; The review was discussed by Qing H, Zhao J, Ni JJ, Quan ZZ, Li H and Zhang SY.

Supported by National Natural Science Foundation of China, No. 81870844, No. 82001167 and No. 82101394.

Conflict-of-interest statement: All the authors report no relevant conflicts of interest for this article.

Country/Territory of origin: China

ORCID number: Shu-Yuan Zhang 0000-0001-6925-2140; Juan Zhao 0000-0002-9719-751X; Jun-Jun Ni 0000-0001-8486-8146; Hui Li 0000-0002-7392-0233; Zhen-Zhen Quan 0000-0002-2557-0371; Hong Qing 0000-0003-2820-450X.

S-Editor: Fan JR
L-Editor: A
P-Editor: Fan JR

REFERENCES

1 **Chen W**, Chen M, Barak LS. Development of small molecules targeting the Wnt pathway for the treatment of colon cancer: a high-throughput screening approach. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 2010; **299**: G293-G300 [PMID:

20508156 DOI: 10.1152/ajpgi.00005.2010]
2 **Penchovsky R**, Stoilova CC. Riboswitch-based antibacterial drug discovery using high-throughput screening methods. *Expert Opin Drug Discov* 2013; **8**: 65-82 [PMID: 23163232 DOI: 10.1517/17460441.2013.740455]
3 **Tan Y**, Zhang Y, Han Y, Liu H, Chen H, Ma F, Withers SG, Feng Y, Yang G. Directed evolution of an α1,3-fucosyltransferase using a single-cell ultrahigh-throughput screening method. *Sci Adv* 2019; **5**: eaaw8451 [PMID: 31633018 DOI: 10.1126/sciadv.aaw8451]
4 **Schuster A**, Erasimus H, Fritah S, Nazarov PV, van Dyck E, Niclou SP, Golebiewska A. RNAi/CRISPR Screens: from a Pool to a Valid Hit. *Trends Biotechnol* 2019; **37**: 38-55 [PMID: 30177380 DOI: 10.1016/j.tibtech.2018.08.002]
5 **Liu B**, Li S, Hu J. Technological advances in high-throughput screening. *Am J Pharmacogenomics* 2004; **4**: 263-276 [PMID: 15287820 DOI: 10.2165/00129785-200404040-00006]
6 **An WF**, Tolliday N. Cell-based assays for high-throughput screening. *Mol Biotechnol* 2010; **45**: 180-186 [PMID: 20151227 DOI: 10.1007/s12033-010-9251-z]
7 **Jonczyk R**, Kurth T, Lavrentieva A, Walter JG, Scheper T, Stahl F. Living Cell Microarrays: An Overview of Concepts. *Microarrays (Basel)* 2016; **5** [PMID: 27600077 DOI: 10.3390/microarrays5020011]
8 **Mayr LM**, Bojanic D. Novel trends in high-throughput screening. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* 2009; **9**: 580-588 [PMID: 19775937 DOI: 10.1016/j.coph.2009.08.004]
9 **Lee SY**, Doh I, Lee DW. A High Throughput Apoptosis Assay using 3D Cultured Cells. *Molecules* 2019; **24** [PMID: 31527418 DOI: 10.3390/molecules24183362]
10 **Doh I**, Kwon YJ, Ku B, Lee DW. Drug Efficacy Comparison of 3D Forming and Preforming Sphere Models with a Micropillar and Microwell Chip Platform. *SLAS Discov* 2019; **24**: 476-483 [PMID: 30753787 DOI: 10.1177/2472555218821292]
11 **Thorsen TA**. Microfluidic tools for high-throughput screening. *Biotechniques* 2004; **36**: 197-199 [PMID: 14989081 DOI: 10.2144/04362TE01]
12 **Qiang L**, Guo J, Han Y, Jiang J, Su X, Liu H, Qi Q, Han L. A novel anti Candida albicans drug screening system based on high-throughput microfluidic chips. *Sci Rep* 2019; **9**: 8087 [PMID: 31147583 DOI: 10.1038/s41598-019-44298-w]
13 **Mondal S**, Hegarty E, Martin C, Gökçe SK, Ghorashian N, Ben-Yakar A. Large-scale microfluidics providing high-resolution and high-throughput screening of Caenorhabditis elegans poly-glutamine aggregation model. *Nat Commun* 2016; **7**: 13023 [PMID: 27725672 DOI: 10.1038/ncomms13023]
14 **Lu Y**, Chen JJ, Mu L, Xue Q, Wu Y, Wu PH, Li J, Vortmeyer AO, Miller-Jensen K, Wirtz D, Fan R. High-throughput secretomic analysis of single cells to assess functional cellular heterogeneity. *Anal Chem* 2013; **85**: 2548-2556 [PMID: 23339603 DOI: 10.1021/ac400082e]
15 **Toh YC**, Zhang C, Zhang J, Khong YM, Chang S, Samper VD, van Noort D, Hutmacher DW, Yu H. A novel 3D mammalian cell perfusion-culture system in microfluidic channels. *Lab Chip* 2007; **7**: 302-309 [PMID: 17330160 DOI: 10.1039/b614872g]
16 **Guo MT**, Rotem A, Heyman JA, Weitz DA. Droplet microfluidics for high-throughput biological assays. *Lab Chip* 2012; **12**: 2146-2155 [PMID: 22318506 DOI: 10.1039/c2lc21147e]
17 **Sesen M**, Alan T, Neild A. Droplet control technologies for microfluidic high throughput screening (μHTS). *Lab Chip* 2017; **17**: 2372-2394 [PMID: 28631799 DOI: 10.1039/c7lc00005g]
18 **Brouzes E**, Medkova M, Savenelli N, Marran D, Twardowski M, Hutchison JB, Rothberg JM, Link DR, Perrimon N, Samuels ML. Droplet microfluidic technology for single-cell high-throughput screening. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2009; **106**: 14195-14200 [PMID: 19617544 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.0903542106]
19 **Fu AY**, Chou HP, Spence C, Arnold FH, Quake SR. An integrated microfabricated cell sorter. *Anal Chem* 2002; **74**: 2451-2457 [PMID: 12069222 DOI: 10.1021/ac0255330]
20 **Baret JC**, Miller OJ, Taly V, Ryckelynck M, El-Harrak A, Frenz L, Rick C, Samuels ML, Hutchison JB, Agresti JJ, Link DR, Weitz DA, Griffiths AD. Fluorescence-activated droplet sorting (FADS): efficient microfluidic cell sorting based on enzymatic activity. *Lab Chip* 2009; **9**: 1850-1858 [PMID: 19532959 DOI: 10.1039/b902504a]
21 **Kim J**, Su SC, Wang H, Cheng AW, Cassady JP, Lodato MA, Lengner CJ, Chung CY, Dawlaty MM, Tsai LH, Jaenisch R. Functional integration of dopaminergic neurons directly converted from mouse fibroblasts. *Cell Stem Cell* 2011; **9**: 413-419 [PMID: 22019014 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2011.09.011]
22 **Choi SH**, Kim YH, Hebisch M, Sliwinski C, Lee S, D'Avanzo C, Chen H, Hooli B, Asselin C, Muffat J, Klee JB, Zhang C, Wainger BJ, Peitz M, Kovacs DM, Woolf CJ, Wagner SL, Tanzi RE, Kim DY. A three-dimensional human neural cell culture model of Alzheimer's disease. *Nature* 2014; **515**: 274-278 [PMID: 25307057 DOI: 10.1038/nature13800]
23 **Ranga A**, Girgin M, Meinhardt A, Eberle D, Caiazzo M, Tanaka EM, Lutolf MP. Neural tube morphogenesis in synthetic 3D microenvironments. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2016; **113**: E6831-E6839 [PMID: 27742791 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1603529113]
24 **Fantuzzo JA**, Robles DA, Mirabella VR, Hart RP, Pang ZP, Zahn JD. Development of a high-throughput arrayed neural circuitry platform using human induced neurons for drug screening applications. *Lab Chip* 2020; **20**: 1140-1152 [PMID: 32064487 DOI: 10.1039/c9lc01179j]
25 **Zhao C**, Tan A, Pastorin G, Ho HK. Nanomaterial scaffolds for stem cell proliferation and differentiation in tissue engineering. *Biotechnol Adv* 2013; **31**: 654-668 [PMID: 22902273 DOI: 10.1016/j.biotechadv.2012.08.001]
26 **Algahtani MS**, Scurr DJ, Hook AL, Anderson DG, Langer RS, Burley JC, Alexander MR, Davies MC. High throughput screening for biomaterials discovery. *J Control Release* 2014; **190**: 115-126 [PMID: 24993427 DOI: 10.1016/j.jconrel.2014.06.045]
27 **Voskuhl J**, Brinkmann J, Jonkheijm P. Advances in contact printing technologies of carbohydrate, peptide and protein arrays. *Curr Opin Chem Biol* 2014; **18**: 1-7 [PMID: 24534746 DOI: 10.1016/j.cbpa.2013.10.022]
28 **Ko IK**, Kato K, Iwata H. Parallel analysis of multiple surface markers expressed on rat neural stem cells using antibody microarrays. *Biomaterials* 2005; **26**: 4882-4891 [PMID: 15763268 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2004.11.049]
29 **Roth EA**, Xu T, Das M, Gregory C, Hickman JJ, Boland T. Inkjet printing for high-throughput cell patterning. *Biomaterials* 2004; **25**: 3707-3715 [PMID: 15020146 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2003.10.052]

30 **Kane RS**, Takayama S, Ostuni E, Ingber DE, Whitesides GM. Patterning proteins and cells using soft lithography. *Biomaterials* 1999; **20**: 2363-2376 [PMID: 10614942 DOI: 10.1016/s0142-9612(99)00165-9]

31 **Kim S**, Marelli B, Brenckle MA, Mitropoulos AN, Gil ES, Tsioris K, Tao H, Kaplan DL, Omenetto FG. All-water-based electron-beam lithography using silk as a resist. *Nat Nanotechnol* 2014; **9**: 306-310 [PMID: 24658173 DOI: 10.1038/nnano.2014.47]

32 **Pal RK**, Yadavalli VK. Silk protein nanowires patterned using electron beam lithography. *Nanotechnology* 2018; **29**: 335301 [PMID: 29808832 DOI: 10.1088/1361-6528/aac855]

33 **Bat E**, Lee J, Lau UY, Maynard HD. Trehalose glycopolymer resists allow direct writing of protein patterns by electron-beam lithography. *Nat Commun* 2015; **6**: 6654 [PMID: 25791943 DOI: 10.1038/ncomms7654]

34 **Ginger DS**, Zhang H, Mirkin CA. The evolution of dip-pen nanolithography. *Angew Chem Int Ed Engl* 2004; **43**: 30-45 [PMID: 14694469 DOI: 10.1002/anie.200300608]

35 **Lee KB**, Park SJ, Mirkin CA, Smith JC, Mrksich M. Protein nanoarrays generated by dip-pen nanolithography. *Science* 2002; **295**: 1702-1705 [PMID: 11834780 DOI: 10.1126/science.1067172]

36 **Moe AA**, Suryana M, Marcy G, Lim SK, Ankam S, Goh JZ, Jin J, Teo BK, Law JB, Low HY, Goh EL, Sheetz MP, Yim EK. Microarray with micro- and nano-topographies enables identification of the optimal topography for directing the differentiation of primary murine neural progenitor cells. *Small* 2012; **8**: 3050-3061 [PMID: 22807278 DOI: 10.1002/smll.201200490]

37 **Ankam S**, Suryana M, Chan LY, Moe AA, Teo BK, Law JB, Sheetz MP, Low HY, Yim EK. Substrate topography and size determine the fate of human embryonic stem cells to neuronal or glial lineage. *Acta Biomater* 2013; **9**: 4535-4545 [PMID: 22906625 DOI: 10.1016/j.actbio.2012.08.018]

38 **Odde DJ**, Renn MJ. Laser-guided direct writing for applications in biotechnology. *Trends Biotechnol* 1999; **17**: 385-389 [PMID: 10481169 DOI: 10.1016/s0167-7799(99)01355-4]

39 **Nahmias Y**, Odde DJ. Micropatterning of living cells by laser-guided direct writing: application to fabrication of hepatic-endothelial sinusoid-like structures. *Nat Protoc* 2006; **1**: 2288-2296 [PMID: 17406470 DOI: 10.1038/nprot.2006.386]

40 **Zhang T**, Ke W, Zhou X, Qian Y, Feng S, Wang R, Cui G, Tao R, Guo W, Duan Y, Zhang X, Cao X, Shu Y, Yue C, Jing N. Human Neural Stem Cells Reinforce Hippocampal Synaptic Network and Rescue Cognitive Deficits in a Mouse Model of Alzheimer's Disease. *Stem Cell Reports* 2019; **13**: 1022-1037 [PMID: 31761676 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2019.10.012]

41 **Perrier AL**, Tabar V, Barberi T, Rubio ME, Bruses J, Topf N, Harrison NL, Studer L. Derivation of midbrain dopamine neurons from human embryonic stem cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2004; **101**: 12543-12548 [PMID: 15310843 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.0404700101]

42 **Liu Y**, Liu H, Sauvey C, Yao L, Zarnowska ED, Zhang SC. Directed differentiation of forebrain GABA interneurons from human pluripotent stem cells. *Nat Protoc* 2013; **8**: 1670-1679 [PMID: 23928500 DOI: 10.1038/nprot.2013.106]

43 **Borkowska P**, Fila-Danilow A, Paul-Samojedny M, Kowalczyk M, Hart J, Ryszawy J, Kowalski J. Differentiation of adult rat mesenchymal stem cells to GABAergic, dopaminergic and cholinergic neurons. *Pharmacol Rep* 2015; **67**: 179-186 [PMID: 25712637 DOI: 10.1016/j.pharep.2014.08.022]

44 **Lee SH**, Lumelsky N, Studer L, Auerbach JM, McKay RD. Efficient generation of midbrain and hindbrain neurons from mouse embryonic stem cells. *Nat Biotechnol* 2000; **18**: 675-679 [PMID: 10835609 DOI: 10.1038/76536]

45 **Cho MS**, Lee YE, Kim JY, Chung S, Cho YH, Kim DS, Kang SM, Lee H, Kim MH, Kim JH, Leem JW, Oh SK, Choi YM, Hwang DY, Chang JW, Kim DW. Highly efficient and large-scale generation of functional dopamine neurons from human embryonic stem cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2008; **105**: 3392-3397 [PMID: 18305158 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.0712359105]

46 **Kim JH**, Auerbach JM, Rodríguez-Gómez JA, Velasco I, Gavin D, Lumelsky N, Lee SH, Nguyen J, Sánchez-Pernaute R, Bankiewicz K, McKay R. Dopamine neurons derived from embryonic stem cells function in an animal model of Parkinson's disease. *Nature* 2002; **418**: 50-56 [PMID: 12077607 DOI: 10.1038/nature00900]

47 **Sun AX**, Yuan Q, Tan S, Xiao Y, Wang D, Khoo AT, Sani L, Tran HD, Kim P, Chiew YS, Lee KJ, Yen YC, Ng HH, Lim B, Je HS. Direct Induction and Functional Maturation of Forebrain GABAergic Neurons from Human Pluripotent Stem Cells. *Cell Rep* 2016; **16**: 1942-1953 [PMID: 27498872 DOI: 10.1016/j.celrep.2016.07.035]

48 **Zhang Y**, Pak C, Han Y, Ahlenius H, Zhang Z, Chanda S, Marro S, Patzke C, Acuna C, Covy J, Xu W, Yang N, Danko T, Chen L, Wernig M, Südhof TC. Rapid single-step induction of functional neurons from human pluripotent stem cells. *Neuron* 2013; **78**: 785-798 [PMID: 23764284 DOI: 10.1016/j.neuron.2013.05.029]

49 **Yang N**, Chanda S, Marro S, Ng YH, Janas JA, Haag D, Ang CE, Tang Y, Flores Q, Mall M, Wapinski O, Li M, Ahlenius H, Rubenstein JL, Chang HY, Buylla AA, Südhof TC, Wernig M. Generation of pure GABAergic neurons by transcription factor programming. *Nat Methods* 2017; **14**: 621-628 [PMID: 28504679 DOI: 10.1038/nmeth.4291]

50 **Takahashi K**, Yamanaka S. Induction of pluripotent stem cells from mouse embryonic and adult fibroblast cultures by defined factors. *Cell* 2006; **126**: 663-676 [PMID: 16904174 DOI: 10.1016/j.cell.2006.07.024]

51 **Vierbuchen T**, Ostermeier A, Pang ZP, Kokubu Y, Südhof TC, Wernig M. Direct conversion of fibroblasts to functional neurons by defined factors. *Nature* 2010; **463**: 1035-1041 [PMID: 20107439 DOI: 10.1038/nature08797]

52 **Caiazzo M**, Dell'Anno MT, Dvoretskova E, Lazarevic D, Taverna S, Leo D, Sotnikova TD, Menegon A, Roncaglia P, Colciago G, Russo G, Carninci P, Pezzoli G, Gainetdinov RR, Gustincich S, Dityatev A, Broccoli V. Direct generation of functional dopaminergic neurons from mouse and human fibroblasts. *Nature* 2011; **476**: 224-227 [PMID: 21725324 DOI: 10.1038/nature10284]

53 **Corti S**, Nizzardo M, Simone C, Falcone M, Donadoni C, Salani S, Rizzo F, Nardini M, Riboldi G, Magri F, Zanetta C, Faravelli I, Bresolin N, Comi GP. Direct reprogramming of human astrocytes into neural stem cells and neurons. *Exp Cell Res* 2012; **318**: 1528-1541 [PMID: 22426197 DOI: 10.1016/j.yexcr.2012.02.040]

54 **Heinrich C**, Blum R, Gascón S, Masserdotti G, Tripathi P, Sánchez R, Tiedt S, Schroeder T, Götz M, Berninger B. Directing astroglia from the cerebral cortex into subtype specific functional neurons. *PLoS Biol* 2010; **8**: e1000373 [PMID: 20502524 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000373]

55 **Marro S**, Pang ZP, Yang N, Tsai MC, Qu K, Chang HY, Südhof TC, Wernig M. Direct lineage conversion of terminally differentiated hepatocytes to functional neurons. *Cell Stem Cell* 2011; **9**: 374-382 [PMID: 21962918 DOI:

10.1016/j.stem.2011.09.002]

56 **Maroof AM**, Keros S, Tyson JA, Ying SW, Ganat YM, Merkle FT, Liu B, Goulburn A, Stanley EG, Elefanty AG, Widmer HR, Eggan K, Goldstein PA, Anderson SA, Studer L. Directed differentiation and functional maturation of cortical interneurons from human embryonic stem cells. *Cell Stem Cell* 2013; **12**: 559-572 [PMID: 23642365 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2013.04.008]

57 **Kirkeby A**, Grealish S, Wolf DA, Nelander J, Wood J, Lundblad M, Lindvall O, Parmar M. Generation of regionally specified neural progenitors and functional neurons from human embryonic stem cells under defined conditions. *Cell Rep* 2012; **1**: 703-714 [PMID: 22813745 DOI: 10.1016/j.celrep.2012.04.009]

58 **Hu W**, Qiu B, Guan W, Wang Q, Wang M, Li W, Gao L, Shen L, Huang Y, Xie G, Zhao H, Jin Y, Tang B, Yu Y, Zhao J, Pei G. Direct Conversion of Normal and Alzheimer's Disease Human Fibroblasts into Neuronal Cells by Small Molecules. *Cell Stem Cell* 2015; **17**: 204-212 [PMID: 26253202 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2015.07.006]

59 **Li X**, Zuo X, Jing J, Ma Y, Wang J, Liu D, Zhu J, Du X, Xiong L, Du Y, Xu J, Xiao X, Chai Z, Zhao Y, Deng H. Small-Molecule-Driven Direct Reprogramming of Mouse Fibroblasts into Functional Neurons. *Cell Stem Cell* 2015; **17**: 195-203 [PMID: 26253201 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2015.06.003]

60 **Gao L**, Guan W, Wang M, Wang H, Yu J, Liu Q, Qiu B, Yu Y, Ping Y, Bian X, Shen L, Pei G. Direct Generation of Human Neuronal Cells from Adult Astrocytes by Small Molecules. *Stem Cell Reports* 2017; **8**: 538-547 [PMID: 28216149 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2017.01.014]

61 **Zhang L**, Yin JC, Yeh H, Ma NX, Lee G, Chen XA, Wang Y, Lin L, Chen L, Jin P, Wu GY, Chen G. Small Molecules Efficiently Reprogram Human Astroglial Cells into Functional Neurons. *Cell Stem Cell* 2015; **17**: 735-747 [PMID: 26481520 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2015.09.012]

62 **Pampaloni F**, Reynaud EG, Stelzer EH. The third dimension bridges the gap between cell culture and live tissue. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 2007; **8**: 839-845 [PMID: 17684528 DOI: 10.1038/nrm2236]

63 **O'Connor SM**, Stenger DA, Shaffer KM, Maric D, Barker JL, Ma W. Primary neural precursor cell expansion, differentiation and cytosolic Ca(2+) response in three-dimensional collagen gel. *J Neurosci Methods* 2000; **102**: 187-195 [PMID: 11040415 DOI: 10.1016/s0165-0270(00)00303-4]

64 **Ma W**, Fitzgerald W, Liu QY, O'Shaughnessy TJ, Maric D, Lin HJ, Alkon DL, Barker JL. CNS stem and progenitor cell differentiation into functional neuronal circuits in three-dimensional collagen gels. *Exp Neurol* 2004; **190**: 276-288 [PMID: 15530869 DOI: 10.1016/j.expneurol.2003.10.016]

65 **Distler T**, Lauria I, Detsch R, Sauter CM, Bendt F, Kapr J, Rütten S, Boccaccini AR, Fritsche E. Neuronal Differentiation from Induced Pluripotent Stem Cell-Derived Neurospheres by the Application of Oxidized Alginate-Gelatin-Laminin Hydrogels. *Biomedicines* 2021; **9** [PMID: 33808044 DOI: 10.3390/biomedicines9030261]

66 **Krencik R**, Seo K, van Asperen JV, Basu N, Cvetkovic C, Barlas S, Chen R, Ludwig C, Wang C, Ward ME, Gan L, Horner PJ, Rowitch DH, Ullian EM. Systematic Three-Dimensional Coculture Rapidly Recapitulates Interactions between Human Neurons and Astrocytes. *Stem Cell Reports* 2017; **9**: 1745-1753 [PMID: 29198827 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2017.10.026]

67 **Montanez-Sauri SI**, Beebe DJ, Sung KE. Microscale screening systems for 3D cellular microenvironments: platforms, advances, and challenges. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 2015; **72**: 237-249 [PMID: 25274061 DOI: 10.1007/s00018-014-1738-5]

68 **Ormel PR**, Vieira de Sá R, van Bodegraven EJ, Karst H, Harschnitz O, Sneeboer MAM, Johansen LE, van Dijk RE, Scheefhals N, Berdenis van Berlekom A, Ribes Martínez E, Kling S, MacGillavry HD, van den Berg LH, Kahn RS, Hol EM, de Witte LD, Pasterkamp RJ. Microglia innately develop within cerebral organoids. *Nat Commun* 2018; **9**: 4167 [PMID: 30301888 DOI: 10.1038/s41467-018-06684-2]

69 **Lancaster MA**, Renner M, Martin CA, Wenzel D, Bicknell LS, Hurles ME, Homfray T, Penninger JM, Jackson AP, Knoblich JA. Cerebral organoids model human brain development and microcephaly. *Nature* 2013; **501**: 373-379 [PMID: 23995685 DOI: 10.1038/nature12517]

70 **Lancaster MA**, Knoblich JA. Generation of cerebral organoids from human pluripotent stem cells. *Nat Protoc* 2014; **9**: 2329-2340 [PMID: 25188634 DOI: 10.1038/nprot.2014.158]

71 **Lancaster MA**, Corsini NS, Wolfinger S, Gustafson EH, Phillips AW, Burkard TR, Otani T, Livesey FJ, Knoblich JA. Guided self-organization and cortical plate formation in human brain organoids. *Nat Biotechnol* 2017; **35**: 659-666 [PMID: 28562594 DOI: 10.1038/nbt.3906]

72 **Cederquist GY**, Asciolla JJ, Tchieu J, Walsh RM, Cornacchia D, Resh MD, Studer L. Specification of positional identity in forebrain organoids. *Nat Biotechnol* 2019; **37**: 436-444 [PMID: 30936566 DOI: 10.1038/s41587-019-0085-3]

73 **Jo J**, Xiao Y, Sun AX, Cukuroglu E, Tran HD, Göke J, Tan ZY, Saw TY, Tan CP, Lokman H, Lee Y, Kim D, Ko HS, Kim SO, Park JH, Cho NJ, Hyde TM, Kleinman JE, Shin JH, Weinberger DR, Tan EK, Je HS, Ng HH. Midbrain-like Organoids from Human Pluripotent Stem Cells Contain Functional Dopaminergic and Neuromelanin-Producing Neurons. *Cell Stem Cell* 2016; **19**: 248-257 [PMID: 27476966 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2016.07.005]

74 **Monzel AS**, Smits LM, Hemmer K, Hachi S, Moreno EL, van Wuellen T, Jarazo J, Walter J, Brüggemann I, Boussaad I, Berger E, Fleming RMT, Bolognin S, Schwamborn JC. Derivation of Human Midbrain-Specific Organoids from Neuroepithelial Stem Cells. *Stem Cell Reports* 2017; **8**: 1144-1154 [PMID: 28416282 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2017.03.010]

75 **Xiang Y**, Tanaka Y, Cakir B, Patterson B, Kim KY, Sun P, Kang YJ, Zhong M, Liu X, Patra P, Lee SH, Weissman SM, Park IH. hESC-Derived Thalamic Organoids Form Reciprocal Projections When Fused with Cortical Organoids. *Cell Stem Cell* 2019; **24**: 487-497.e7 [PMID: 30799279 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2018.12.015]

76 **Schukking M**, Miranda HC, Trujillo CA, Negraes PD, Muotri AR. Direct Generation of Human Cortical Organoids from Primary Cells. *Stem Cells Dev* 2018; **27**: 1549-1556 [PMID: 30142987 DOI: 10.1089/scd.2018.0112]

77 **Tao Y**, Zhang SC. Neural Subtype Specification from Human Pluripotent Stem Cells. *Cell Stem Cell* 2016; **19**: 573-586 [PMID: 27814479 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2016.10.015]

78 **Roussa E**, Krieglstein K. Induction and specification of midbrain dopaminergic cells: focus on SHH, FGF8, and TGF-beta. *Cell Tissue Res* 2004; **318**: 23-33 [PMID: 15322912 DOI: 10.1007/s00441-004-0916-4]

79 **Brassard JA**, Lutolf MP. Engineering Stem Cell Self-organization to Build Better Organoids. *Cell Stem Cell* 2019; **24**: 860-876 [PMID: 31173716 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2019.05.005]

80 **Vieira MS**, Santos AK, Vasconcellos R, Goulart VAM, Parreira RC, Kihara AH, Ulrich H, Resende RR. Neural stem cell differentiation into mature neurons: Mechanisms of regulation and biotechnological applications. *Biotechnol Adv* 2018; **36**: 1946-1970 [PMID: 30077716 DOI: 10.1016/j.biotechadv.2018.08.002]

81 **Ma Q**, Kintner C, Anderson DJ. Identification of neurogenin, a vertebrate neuronal determination gene. *Cell* 1996; **87**: 43-52 [PMID: 8858147 DOI: 10.1016/s0092-8674(00)81321-5]

82 **El Wazan L**, Urrutia-Cabrera D, Wong RC. Using transcription factors for direct reprogramming of neurons *in vitro*. *World J Stem Cells* 2019; **11**: 431-444 [PMID: 31396370 DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v11.i7.431]

83 **Pang ZP**, Yang N, Vierbuchen T, Ostermeier A, Fuentes DR, Yang TQ, Citri A, Sebastiano V, Marro S, Südhof TC, Wernig M. Induction of human neuronal cells by defined transcription factors. *Nature* 2011; **476**: 220-223 [PMID: 21617644 DOI: 10.1038/nature10202]

84 **Pfisterer U**, Kirkeby A, Torper O, Wood J, Nelander J, Dufour A, Björklund A, Lindvall O, Jakobsson J, Parmar M. Direct conversion of human fibroblasts to dopaminergic neurons. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2011; **108**: 10343-10348 [PMID: 21646515 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1105135108]

85 **Son EY**, Ichida JK, Wainger BJ, Toma JS, Rafuse VF, Woolf CJ, Eggan K. Conversion of mouse and human fibroblasts into functional spinal motor neurons. *Cell Stem Cell* 2011; **9**: 205-218 [PMID: 21852222 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2011.07.014]

86 **Colasante G**, Lignani G, Rubio A, Medrihan L, Yekhlef L, Sessa A, Massimino L, Giannelli SG, Sacchetti S, Caiazzo M, Leo D, Alexopoulou D, Dell'Anno MT, Ciabatti E, Orlando M, Studer M, Dahl A, Gainetdinov RR, Taverna S, Benfenati F, Broccoli V. Rapid Conversion of Fibroblasts into Functional Forebrain GABAergic Interneurons by Direct Genetic Reprogramming. *Cell Stem Cell* 2015; **17**: 719-734 [PMID: 26526726 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2015.09.002]

87 **Yoo AS**, Sun AX, Li L, Shcheglovitov A, Portmann T, Li Y, Lee-Messer C, Dolmetsch RE, Tsien RW, Crabtree GR. MicroRNA-mediated conversion of human fibroblasts to neurons. *Nature* 2011; **476**: 228-231 [PMID: 21753754 DOI: 10.1038/nature10323]

88 **Sepp KJ**, Hong P, Lizarraga SB, Liu JS, Mejia LA, Walsh CA, Perrimon N. Identification of neural outgrowth genes using genome-wide RNAi. *PLoS Genet* 2008; **4**: e1000111 [PMID: 18604272 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1000111]

89 **Srivastava AK**, Mohan S, Wergedal JE, Baylink DJ. A genomewide screening of N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea-mutagenized mice for musculoskeletal phenotypes. *Bone* 2003; **33**: 179-191 [PMID: 14499351 DOI: 10.1016/s8756-3282(03)00156-x]

90 **Huang ME**, Rio AG, Nicolas A, Kolodner RD. A genomewide screen in Saccharomyces cerevisiae for genes that suppress the accumulation of mutations. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2003; **100**: 11529-11534 [PMID: 12972632 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.2035018100]

91 **Zohn IE**, Anderson KV, Niswander L. Using genomewide mutagenesis screens to identify the genes required for neural tube closure in the mouse. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol* 2005; **73**: 583-590 [PMID: 15971254 DOI: 10.1002/bdra.20164]

92 **Gargiulo G**, Cesaroni M, Serresi M, de Vries N, Hulsman D, Bruggeman SW, Lancini C, van Lohuizen M. In vivo RNAi screen for BMI1 targets identifies TGF-β/BMP-ER stress pathways as key regulators of neural- and malignant glioma-stem cell homeostasis. *Cancer Cell* 2013; **23**: 660-676 [PMID: 23680149 DOI: 10.1016/j.ccr.2013.03.030]

93 **Yin H**, Kassner M. In Vitro High-Throughput RNAi Screening to Accelerate the Process of Target Identification and Drug Development. *Methods Mol Biol* 2016; **1470**: 137-149 [PMID: 27581290 DOI: 10.1007/978-1-4939-6337-9_11]

94 **Koizumi K**, Higashida H, Yoo S, Islam MS, Ivanov AI, Guo V, Pozzi P, Yu SH, Rovescalli AC, Tang D, Nirenberg M. RNA interference screen to identify genes required for Drosophila embryonic nervous system development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2007; **104**: 5626-5631 [PMID: 17376868 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.0611687104]

95 **Güneş C**, Paszkowski-Rogacz M, Rahmig S, Khattak S, Camgöz A, Wermke M, Dahl A, Bornhäuser M, Waskow C, Buchholz F. Comparative RNAi Screens in Isogenic Human Stem Cells Reveal SMARCA4 as a Differential Regulator. *Stem Cell Reports* 2019; **12**: 1084-1098 [PMID: 31031192 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2019.03.012]

96 **Sekine Y**, Lin-Moore A, Chenette DM, Wang X, Jiang Z, Cafferty WB, Hammarlund M, Strittmatter SM. Functional Genome-wide Screen Identifies Pathways Restricting Central Nervous System Axonal Regeneration. *Cell Rep* 2018; **23**: 415-428 [PMID: 29642001 DOI: 10.1016/j.celrep.2018.03.058]

97 **Zhang J**, Wang H, Sherbini O, Ling-Lin Pai E, Kang SU, Kwon JS, Yang J, He W, Eacker SM, Chi Z, Mao X, Xu J, Jiang H, Andrabi SA, Dawson TM, Dawson VL. High-Content Genome-Wide RNAi Screen Reveals *CCR3* as a Key Mediator of Neuronal Cell Death. *eNeuro* 2016; **3** [PMID: 27822494 DOI: 10.1523/ENEURO.0185-16.2016]

98 **Shalem O**, Sanjana NE, Zhang F. High-throughput functional genomics using CRISPR-Cas9. *Nat Rev Genet* 2015; **16**: 299-311 [PMID: 25854182 DOI: 10.1038/nrg3899]

99 **Zhou Y**, Zhu S, Cai C, Yuan P, Li C, Huang Y, Wei W. High-throughput screening of a CRISPR/Cas9 Library for functional genomics in human cells. *Nature* 2014; **509**: 487-491 [PMID: 24717434 DOI: 10.1038/nature13166]

100 **Wang T**, Wei JJ, Sabatini DM, Lander ES. Genetic screens in human cells using the CRISPR-Cas9 system. *Science* 2014; **343**: 80-84 [PMID: 24336569 DOI: 10.1126/science.1246981]

101 **Shalem O**, Sanjana NE, Hartenian E, Shi X, Scott DA, Mikkelson T, Heckl D, Ebert BL, Root DE, Doench JG, Zhang F. Genome-scale CRISPR-Cas9 knockout screening in human cells. *Science* 2014; **343**: 84-87 [PMID: 24336571 DOI: 10.1126/science.1247005]

102 **Wang T**, Birsoy K, Hughes NW, Krupczak KM, Post Y, Wei JJ, Lander ES, Sabatini DM. Identification and characterization of essential genes in the human genome. *Science* 2015; **350**: 1096-1101 [PMID: 26472758 DOI: 10.1126/science.aac7041]

103 **Genga RMJ**, Kernfeld EM, Parsi KM, Parsons TJ, Ziller MJ, Maehr R. Single-Cell RNA-Sequencing-Based CRISPRi Screening Resolves Molecular Drivers of Early Human Endoderm Development. *Cell Rep* 2019; **27**: 708-718.e10 [PMID: 30995470 DOI: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.03.076]

104 **Liu Y**, Yu C, Daley TP, Wang F, Cao WS, Bhate S, Lin X, Still C 2nd, Liu H, Zhao D, Wang H, Xie XS, Ding S, Wong WH, Wernig M, Qi LS. CRISPR Activation Screens Systematically Identify Factors that Drive Neuronal Fate and Reprogramming. *Cell Stem Cell* 2018; **23**: 758-771.e8 [PMID: 30318302 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2018.09.003]

105 **Zhu S**, Li W, Liu J, Chen CH, Liao Q, Xu P, Xu H, Xiao T, Cao Z, Peng J, Yuan P, Brown M, Liu XS, Wei W. Genome-

scale deletion screening of human long non-coding RNAs using a paired-guide RNA CRISPR-Cas9 Library. *Nat Biotechnol* 2016; **34**: 1279-1286 [PMID: 27798563 DOI: 10.1038/nbt.3715]

106 **Liu SJ**, Horlbeck MA, Cho SW, Birk HS, Malatesta M, He D, Attenello FJ, Villalta JE, Cho MY, Chen Y, Mandegar MA, Olvera MP, Gilbert LA, Conklin BR, Chang HY, Weissman JS, Lim DA. CRISPRi-based genome-scale identification of functional long noncoding RNA loci in human cells. *Science* 2017; **355** [PMID: 27980086 DOI: 10.1126/science.aah7111]

107 **Bester AC**, Lee JD, Chavez A, Lee YR, Nachmani D, Vora S, Victor J, Sauvageau M, Monteleone E, Rinn JL, Provero P, Church GM, Clohessy JG, Pandolfi PP. An Integrated Genome-wide CRISPRa Approach to Functionalize lncRNAs in Drug Resistance. *Cell* 2018; **173**: 649-664.e20 [PMID: 29677511 DOI: 10.1016/j.cell.2018.03.052]

108 **Panganiban RA**, Park HR, Sun M, Shumyatcher M, Himes BE, Lu Q. Genome-wide CRISPR screen identifies suppressors of endoplasmic reticulum stress-induced apoptosis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2019; **116**: 13384-13393 [PMID: 31213543 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1906275116]

109 **Klann TS**, Black JB, Chellappan M, Safi A, Song L, Hilton IB, Crawford GE, Reddy TE, Gersbach CA. CRISPR-Cas9 epigenome editing enables high-throughput screening for functional regulatory elements in the human genome. *Nat Biotechnol* 2017; **35**: 561-568 [PMID: 28369033 DOI: 10.1038/nbt.3853]

110 **Baumann V**, Wiesbeck M, Breunig CT, Braun JM, Köferle A, Ninkovic J, Götz M, Stricker SH. Targeted removal of epigenetic barriers during transcriptional reprogramming. *Nat Commun* 2019; **10**: 2119 [PMID: 31073172 DOI: 10.1038/s41467-019-10146-8]

111 **Bellin M**, Marchetto MC, Gage FH, Mummery CL. Induced pluripotent stem cells: the new patient? *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 2012; **13**: 713-726 [PMID: 23034453 DOI: 10.1038/nrm3448]

112 **Hou P**, Li Y, Zhang X, Liu C, Guan J, Li H, Zhao T, Ye J, Yang W, Liu K, Ge J, Xu J, Zhang Q, Zhao Y, Deng H. Pluripotent stem cells induced from mouse somatic cells by small-molecule compounds. *Science* 2013; **341**: 651-654 [PMID: 23868920 DOI: 10.1126/science.1239278]

113 **Callahan JF**, Burgess JL, Fornwald JA, Gaster LM, Harling JD, Harrington FP, Heer J, Kwon C, Lehr R, Mathur A, Olson BA, Weinstock J, Laping NJ. Identification of novel inhibitors of the transforming growth factor beta1 (TGF-beta1) type 1 receptor (ALK5). *J Med Chem* 2002; **45**: 999-1001 [PMID: 11855979 DOI: 10.1021/jm010493y]

114 **Wernig M**, Meissner A, Foreman R, Brambrink T, Ku M, Hochedlinger K, Bernstein BE, Jaenisch R. In vitro reprogramming of fibroblasts into a pluripotent ES-cell-like state. *Nature* 2007; **448**: 318-324 [PMID: 17554336 DOI: 10.1038/nature05944]

115 **Okita K**, Ichisaka T, Yamanaka S. Generation of germline-competent induced pluripotent stem cells. *Nature* 2007; **448**: 313-317 [PMID: 17554338 DOI: 10.1038/nature05934]

116 **Meissner A**, Wernig M, Jaenisch R. Direct reprogramming of genetically unmodified fibroblasts into pluripotent stem cells. *Nat Biotechnol* 2007; **25**: 1177-1181 [PMID: 17724450 DOI: 10.1038/nbt1335]

117 **Ichida JK**, Blanchard J, Lam K, Son EY, Chung JE, Egli D, Loh KM, Carter AC, Di Giorgio FP, Koszka K, Huangfu D, Akutsu H, Liu DR, Rubin LL, Eggan K. A small-molecule inhibitor of tgf-Beta signaling replaces sox2 in reprogramming by inducing nanog. *Cell Stem Cell* 2009; **5**: 491-503 [PMID: 19818703 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2009.09.012]

118 **Huangfu D**, Maehr R, Guo W, Eijkelenboom A, Snitow M, Chen AE, Melton DA. Induction of pluripotent stem cells by defined factors is greatly improved by small-molecule compounds. *Nat Biotechnol* 2008; **26**: 795-797 [PMID: 18568017 DOI: 10.1038/nbt1418]

119 **Nakagawa M**, Koyanagi M, Tanabe K, Takahashi K, Ichisaka T, Aoi T, Okita K, Mochiduki Y, Takizawa N, Yamanaka S. Generation of induced pluripotent stem cells without Myc from mouse and human fibroblasts. *Nat Biotechnol* 2008; **26**: 101-106 [PMID: 18059259 DOI: 10.1038/nbt1374]

120 **Shi Y**, Desponts C, Do JT, Hahm HS, Schöler HR, Ding S. Induction of pluripotent stem cells from mouse embryonic fibroblasts by Oct4 and Klf4 with small-molecule compounds. *Cell Stem Cell* 2008; **3**: 568-574 [PMID: 18983970 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2008.10.004]

121 **Huangfu D**, Osafune K, Maehr R, Guo W, Eijkelenboom A, Chen S, Muhlestein W, Melton DA. Induction of pluripotent stem cells from primary human fibroblasts with only Oct4 and Sox2. *Nat Biotechnol* 2008; **26**: 1269-1275 [PMID: 18849973 DOI: 10.1038/nbt.1502]

122 **Lyssiotis CA**, Foreman RK, Staerk J, Garcia M, Mathur D, Markoulaki S, Hanna J, Lairson LL, Charette BD, Bouchez LC, Bollong M, Kunick C, Brinker A, Cho CY, Schultz PG, Jaenisch R. Reprogramming of murine fibroblasts to induced pluripotent stem cells with chemical complementation of Klf4. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2009; **106**: 8912-8917 [PMID: 19447925 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.0903860106]

123 **Tan F**, Qian C, Tang K, Abd-Allah SM, Jing N. Inhibition of transforming growth factor β (TGF-β) signaling can substitute for Oct4 protein in reprogramming and maintain pluripotency. *J Biol Chem* 2015; **290**: 4500-4511 [PMID: 25548277 DOI: 10.1074/jbc.M114.609016]

124 **Chambers SM**, Qi Y, Mica Y, Lee G, Zhang XJ, Niu L, Bilsland J, Cao L, Stevens E, Whiting P, Shi SH, Studer L. Combined small-molecule inhibition accelerates developmental timing and converts human pluripotent stem cells into nociceptors. *Nat Biotechnol* 2012; **30**: 715-720 [PMID: 22750882 DOI: 10.1038/nbt.2249]

125 **Kriks S**, Shim JW, Piao J, Ganat YM, Wakeman DR, Xie Z, Carrillo-Reid L, Auyeung G, Antonacci C, Buch A, Yang L, Beal MF, Surmeier DJ, Kordower JH, Tabar V, Studer L. Dopamine neurons derived from human ES cells efficiently engraft in animal models of Parkinson's disease. *Nature* 2011; **480**: 547-551 [PMID: 22056989 DOI: 10.1038/nature10648]

126 **Yang Y**, Chen R, Wu X, Zhao Y, Fan Y, Xiao Z, Han J, Sun L, Wang X, Dai J. Rapid and Efficient Conversion of Human Fibroblasts into Functional Neurons by Small Molecules. *Stem Cell Reports* 2019; **13**: 862-876 [PMID: 31631018 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2019.09.007]

127 **Chambers SM**, Fasano CA, Papapetrou EP, Tomishima M, Sadelain M, Studer L. Highly efficient neural conversion of human ES and iPS cells by dual inhibition of SMAD signaling. *Nat Biotechnol* 2009; **27**: 275-280 [PMID: 19252484 DOI: 10.1038/nbt.1529]

128 **Yu PB**, Hong CC, Sachidanandan C, Babitt JL, Deng DY, Hoyng SA, Lin HY, Bloch KD, Peterson RT. Dorsomorphin inhibits BMP signals required for embryogenesis and iron metabolism. *Nat Chem Biol* 2008; **4**: 33-41 [PMID: 18026094

DOI: 10.1038/nchembio.2007.54]

129 **Cuny GD**, Yu PB, Laha JK, Xing X, Liu JF, Lai CS, Deng DY, Sachidanandan C, Bloch KD, Peterson RT. Structure-activity relationship study of bone morphogenetic protein (BMP) signaling inhibitors. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* 2008; **18**: 4388-4392 [PMID: 18621530 DOI: 10.1016/j.bmcl.2008.06.052]

130 **Bengoa-Vergniory N**, Kypta RM. Canonical and noncanonical Wnt signaling in neural stem/progenitor cells. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 2015; **72**: 4157-4172 [PMID: 26306936 DOI: 10.1007/s00018-015-2028-6]

131 **Qi Y**, Zhang XJ, Renier N, Wu Z, Atkin T, Sun Z, Ozair MZ, Tchieu J, Zimmer B, Fattahi F, Ganat Y, Azevedo R, Zeltner N, Brivanlou AH, Karayiorgou M, Gogos J, Tomishima M, Tessier-Lavigne M, Shi SH, Studer L. Combined small-molecule inhibition accelerates the derivation of functional cortical neurons from human pluripotent stem cells. *Nat Biotechnol* 2017; **35**: 154-163 [PMID: 28112759 DOI: 10.1038/nbt.3777]

132 **Du ZW**, Chen H, Liu H, Lu J, Qian K, Huang CL, Zhong X, Fan F, Zhang SC. Generation and expansion of highly pure motor neuron progenitors from human pluripotent stem cells. *Nat Commun* 2015; **6**: 6626 [PMID: 25806427 DOI: 10.1038/ncomms7626]

133 **Dworkin S**, Mantamadiotis T. Targeting CREB signalling in neurogenesis. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* 2010; **14**: 869-879 [PMID: 20569094 DOI: 10.1517/14728222.2010.501332]

134 **Maury Y**, Côme J, Piskorowski RA, Salah-Mohellibi N, Chevaleyre V, Peschanski M, Martinat C, Nedelec S. Combinatorial analysis of developmental cues efficiently converts human pluripotent stem cells into multiple neuronal subtypes. *Nat Biotechnol* 2015; **33**: 89-96 [PMID: 25383599 DOI: 10.1038/nbt.3049]

135 **Yu C**, Liu K, Tang S, Ding S. Chemical approaches to cell reprogramming. *Curr Opin Genet Dev* 2014; **28**: 50-56 [PMID: 25461450 DOI: 10.1016/j.gde.2014.09.006]

136 **Zhang M**, Lin YH, Sun YJ, Zhu S, Zheng J, Liu K, Cao N, Li K, Huang Y, Ding S. Pharmacological Reprogramming of Fibroblasts into Neural Stem Cells by Signaling-Directed Transcriptional Activation. *Cell Stem Cell* 2016; **18**: 653-667 [PMID: 27133794 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2016.03.020]

137 **Choi BH**. Role of the basement membrane in neurogenesis and repair of injury in the central nervous system. *Microsc Res Tech* 1994; **28**: 193-203 [PMID: 8068982 DOI: 10.1002/jemt.1070280304]

138 **Sorg BA**, Berretta S, Blacktop JM, Fawcett JW, Kitagawa H, Kwok JC, Miquel M. Casting a Wide Net: Role of Perineuronal Nets in Neural Plasticity. *J Neurosci* 2016; **36**: 11459-11468 [PMID: 27911749 DOI: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2351-16.2016]

139 **Huang F**, Shen Q, Zhao J. Growth and differentiation of neural stem cells in a three-dimensional collagen gel scaffold. *Neural Regen Res* 2013; **8**: 313-319 [PMID: 25206671 DOI: 10.3969/j.issn.1673-5374.2013.04.003]

140 **Han J**, Xiao Z, Chen L, Chen B, Li X, Han S, Zhao Y, Dai J. Maintenance of the self-renewal properties of neural progenitor cells cultured in three-dimensional collagen scaffolds by the REDD1-mTOR signal pathway. *Biomaterials* 2013; **34**: 1921-1928 [PMID: 23246064 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2012.11.063]

141 **Brännvall K**, Bergman K, Wallenquist U, Svahn S, Bowden T, Hilborn J, Forsberg-Nilsson K. Enhanced neuronal differentiation in a three-dimensional collagen-hyaluronan matrix. *J Neurosci Res* 2007; **85**: 2138-2146 [PMID: 17520747 DOI: 10.1002/jnr.21358]

142 **Kothapalli CR**, Kamm RD. 3D matrix microenvironment for targeted differentiation of embryonic stem cells into neural and glial lineages. *Biomaterials* 2013; **34**: 5995-6007 [PMID: 23694902 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2013.04.042]

143 **Kim YH**, Choi SH, D'Avanzo C, Hebisch M, Sliwinski C, Bylykbashi E, Washicosky KJ, Klee JB, Brüstle O, Tanzi RE, Kim DY. A 3D human neural cell culture system for modeling Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Protoc* 2015; **10**: 985-1006 [PMID: 26068894 DOI: 10.1038/nprot.2015.065]

144 **Cheng TY**, Chen MH, Chang WH, Huang MY, Wang TW. Neural stem cells encapsulated in a functionalized self-assembling peptide hydrogel for brain tissue engineering. *Biomaterials* 2013; **34**: 2005-2016 [PMID: 23237515 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2012.11.043]

145 **Sun Y**, Li W, Wu X, Zhang N, Zhang Y, Ouyang S, Song X, Fang X, Seeram R, Xue W, He L, Wu W. Functional Self-Assembling Peptide Nanofiber Hydrogels Designed for Nerve Degeneration. *ACS Appl Mater Interfaces* 2016; **8**: 2348-2359 [PMID: 26720334 DOI: 10.1021/acsami.5b11473]

146 **Freudenberg U**, Hermann A, Welzel PB, Stirl K, Schwarz SC, Grimmer M, Zieris A, Panyanuwat W, Zschoche S, Meinhold D, Storch A, Werner C. A star-PEG-heparin hydrogel platform to aid cell replacement therapies for neurodegenerative diseases. *Biomaterials* 2009; **30**: 5049-5060 [PMID: 19560816 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2009.06.002]

147 **Naghdi P**, Tiraihi T, Ganji F, Darabi S, Taheri T, Kazemi H. Survival, proliferation and differentiation enhancement of neural stem cells cultured in three-dimensional polyethylene glycol-RGD hydrogel with tenascin. *J Tissue Eng Regen Med* 2016; **10**: 199-208 [PMID: 25312025 DOI: 10.1002/term.1958]

148 **Mosley MC**, Lim HJ, Chen J, Yang YH, Li S, Liu Y, Smith Callahan LA. Neurite extension and neuronal differentiation of human induced pluripotent stem cell derived neural stem cells on polyethylene glycol hydrogels containing a continuous Young's Modulus gradient. *J Biomed Mater Res A* 2017; **105**: 824-833 [PMID: 27798956 DOI: 10.1002/jbm.a.35955]

149 **Yang F**, Murugan R, Wang S, Ramakrishna S. Electrospinning of nano/micro scale poly(L-lactic acid) aligned fibers and their potential in neural tissue engineering. *Biomaterials* 2005; **26**: 2603-2610 [PMID: 15585263 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2004.06.051]

150 **Barroca N**, Marote A, Vieira SI, Almeida A, Fernandes MHV, Vilarinho PM, da Cruz E Silva OAB. Electrically polarized PLLA nanofibers as neural tissue engineering scaffolds with improved neuritogenesis. *Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces* 2018; **167**: 93-103 [PMID: 29627682 DOI: 10.1016/j.colsurfb.2018.03.050]

151 **Sperling LE**, Reis KP, Pozzobon LG, Girardi CS, Pranke P. Influence of random and oriented electrospun fibrous poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) scaffolds on neural differentiation of mouse embryonic stem cells. *J Biomed Mater Res A* 2017; **105**: 1333-1345 [PMID: 28120428 DOI: 10.1002/jbm.a.36012]

152 **Olson HE**, Rooney GE, Gross L, Nesbitt JJ, Galvin KE, Knight A, Chen B, Yaszemski MJ, Windebank AJ. Neural stem cell- and Schwann cell-loaded biodegradable polymer scaffolds support axonal regeneration in the transected spinal cord.

Tissue Eng Part A 2009; **15**: 1797-1805 [PMID: 19191513 DOI: 10.1089/ten.tea.2008.0364]

153 **Lu Y**, Li T, Zhao X, Li M, Cao Y, Yang H, Duan YY. Electrodeposited polypyrrole/carbon nanotubes composite films electrodes for neural interfaces. *Biomaterials* 2010; **31**: 5169-5181 [PMID: 20382421 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.03.022]

154 **Xu H**, Holzwarth JM, Yan Y, Xu P, Zheng H, Yin Y, Li S, Ma PX. Conductive PPY/PDLLA conduit for peripheral nerve regeneration. *Biomaterials* 2014; **35**: 225-235 [PMID: 24138830 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2013.10.002]

155 **Stewart E**, Kobayashi NR, Higgins MJ, Quigley AF, Jamali S, Moulton SE, Kapsa RM, Wallace GG, Crook JM. Electrical stimulation using conductive polymer polypyrrole promotes differentiation of human neural stem cells: a biocompatible platform for translational neural tissue engineering. *Tissue Eng Part C Methods* 2015; **21**: 385-393 [PMID: 25296166 DOI: 10.1089/ten.TEC.2014.0338]

156 **Jan E**, Kotov NA. Successful differentiation of mouse neural stem cells on layer-by-layer assembled single-walled carbon nanotube composite. *Nano Lett* 2007; **7**: 1123-1128 [PMID: 17451277 DOI: 10.1021/nl0620132]

157 **Serrano MC**, Nardecchia S, García-Rama C, Ferrer ML, Collazos-Castro JE, del Monte F, Gutiérrez MC. Chondroitin sulphate-based 3D scaffolds containing MWCNTs for nervous tissue repair. *Biomaterials* 2014; **35**: 1543-1551 [PMID: 24290440 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2013.11.017]

158 **Dewitt DD**, Kaszuba SN, Thompson DM, Stegemann JP. Collagen I-matrigel scaffolds for enhanced Schwann cell survival and control of three-dimensional cell morphology. *Tissue Eng Part A* 2009; **15**: 2785-2793 [PMID: 19231925 DOI: 10.1089/ten.TEA.2008.0406]

159 **Zhang D**, Lee J, Kilian KA. Synthetic Biomaterials to Rival Nature's Complexity-a Path Forward with Combinatorics, High-Throughput Discovery, and High-Content Analysis. *Adv Healthc Mater* 2017; **6** [PMID: 28841770 DOI: 10.1002/adhm.201700535]

160 **Anderson DG**, Levenberg S, Langer R. Nanoliter-scale synthesis of arrayed biomaterials and application to human embryonic stem cells. *Nat Biotechnol* 2004; **22**: 863-866 [PMID: 15195101 DOI: 10.1038/nbt981]

161 **Anderson DG**, Putnam D, Lavik EB, Mahmood TA, Langer R. Biomaterial microarrays: rapid, microscale screening of polymer-cell interaction. *Biomaterials* 2005; **26**: 4892-4897 [PMID: 15763269 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2004.11.052]

162 **Mei Y**, Saha K, Bogatyrev SR, Yang J, Hook AL, Kalcioglu ZI, Cho SW, Mitalipova M, Pyzocha N, Rojas F, Van Vliet KJ, Davies MC, Alexander MR, Langer R, Jaenisch R, Anderson DG. Combinatorial development of biomaterials for clonal growth of human pluripotent stem cells. *Nat Mater* 2010; **9**: 768-778 [PMID: 20729850 DOI: 10.1038/nmat2812]

163 **Nakajima M**, Ishimuro T, Kato K, Ko IK, Hirata I, Arima Y, Iwata H. Combinatorial protein display for the cell-based screening of biomaterials that direct neural stem cell differentiation. *Biomaterials* 2007; **28**: 1048-1060 [PMID: 17081602 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2006.10.004]

164 **Ahmed M**, Owens MJS, Toledo EM, Arenas E, Bradley M, Ffrench-Constant C. Combinatorial ECM Arrays Identify Cooperative Roles for Matricellular Proteins in Enhancing the Generation of TH+ Neurons From Human Pluripotent Cells. *Front Cell Dev Biol* 2021; **9**: 755406 [PMID: 34926447 DOI: 10.3389/fcell.2021.755406]

165 **Beachley VZ**, Wolf MT, Sadtler K, Manda SS, Jacobs H, Blatchley MR, Bader JS, Pandey A, Pardoll D, Elisseeff JH. Tissue matrix arrays for high-throughput screening and systems analysis of cell function. *Nat Methods* 2015; **12**: 1197-1204 [PMID: 26480475 DOI: 10.1038/nmeth.3619]

166 **Lin E**, Sikand A, Wickware J, Hao Y, Derda R. Peptide microarray patterning for controlling and monitoring cell growth. *Acta Biomater* 2016; **34**: 53-59 [PMID: 26805426 DOI: 10.1016/j.actbio.2016.01.028]

167 **Simitzi C**, Ranella A, Stratakis E. Controlling the morphology and outgrowth of nerve and neuroglial cells: The effect of surface topography. *Acta Biomater* 2017; **51**: 21-52 [PMID: 28069509 DOI: 10.1016/j.actbio.2017.01.023]

168 **Simitzi C**, Karali K, Ranella A, Stratakis E. Controlling the Outgrowth and Functions of Neural Stem Cells: The Effect of Surface Topography. *Chemphyschem* 2018; **19**: 1143-1163 [PMID: 29457860 DOI: 10.1002/cphc.201701175]

169 **Li W**, Tang QY, Jadhav AD, Narang A, Qian WX, Shi P, Pang SW. Large-scale topographical screen for investigation of physical neural-guidance cues. *Sci Rep* 2015; **5**: 8644 [PMID: 25728549 DOI: 10.1038/srep08644]

170 **Nichol RH 4th**, Catlett TS, Onesto MM, Hollender D, Gómez TM. Environmental Elasticity Regulates Cell-type Specific RHOA Signaling and Neuritogenesis of Human Neurons. *Stem Cell Reports* 2019; **13**: 1006-1021 [PMID: 31708476 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2019.10.008]

171 **Kumachev A**, Greener J, Tumarkin E, Eiser E, Zandstra PW, Kumacheva E. High-throughput generation of hydrogel microbeads with varying elasticity for cell encapsulation. *Biomaterials* 2011; **32**: 1477-1483 [PMID: 21095000 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.10.033]

172 **Kourouklis AP**, Kaylan KB, Underhill GH. Substrate stiffness and matrix composition coordinately control the differentiation of liver progenitor cells. *Biomaterials* 2016; **99**: 82-94 [PMID: 27235994 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2016.05.016]

173 **Wong RW**, Guillaud L. The role of epidermal growth factor and its receptors in mammalian CNS. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev* 2004; **15**: 147-156 [PMID: 15110798 DOI: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2004.01.004]

174 **Chen BY**, Wang X, Wang ZY, Wang YZ, Chen LW, Luo ZJ. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor stimulates proliferation and differentiation of neural stem cells, possibly by triggering the Wnt/β-catenin signaling pathway. *J Neurosci Res* 2013; **91**: 30-41 [PMID: 23023811 DOI: 10.1002/jnr.23138]

175 **Battista D**, Ferrari CC, Gage FH, Pitossi FJ. Neurogenic niche modulation by activated microglia: transforming growth factor beta increases neurogenesis in the adult dentate gyrus. *Eur J Neurosci* 2006; **23**: 83-93 [PMID: 16420418 DOI: 10.1111/j.1460-9568.2005.04539.x]

176 **Konagaya S**, Kato K, Nakaji-Hirabayashi T, Arima Y, Iwata H. Array-based functional screening of growth factors toward optimizing neural stem cell microenvironments. *Biomaterials* 2011; **32**: 5015-5022 [PMID: 21513976 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.03.066]

177 **Muckom R**, McFarland S, Yang C, Perea B, Gentes M, Murugappan A, Tran E, Dordick JS, Clark DS, Schaffer DV. High-throughput combinatorial screening reveals interactions between signaling molecules that regulate adult neural stem cell fate. *Biotechnol Bioeng* 2019; **116**: 193-205 [PMID: 30102775 DOI: 10.1002/bit.26815]

178 **Lin CH**, Lee JK, LaBarge MA. Fabrication and use of microenvironment microarrays (MEArrays). *J Vis Exp* 2012

[PMID: 23093325 DOI: 10.3791/4152]
179 **Soen Y**, Mori A, Palmer TD, Brown PO. Exploring the regulation of human neural precursor cell differentiation using arrays of signaling microenvironments. *Mol Syst Biol* 2006; **2**: 37 [PMID: 16820778 DOI: 10.1038/msb4100076]
180 **Brafman DA**, Chien S, Willert K. Arrayed cellular microenvironments for identifying culture and differentiation conditions for stem, primary and rare cell populations. *Nat Protoc* 2012; **7**: 703-717 [PMID: 22422316 DOI: 10.1038/nprot.2012.017]
181 **Gobaa S**, Hoehnel S, Roccio M, Negro A, Kobel S, Lutolf MP. Artificial niche microarrays for probing single stem cell fate in high throughput. *Nat Methods* 2011; **8**: 949-955 [PMID: 21983923 DOI: 10.1038/nmeth.1732]
182 **Fernandes TG**, Kwon SJ, Bale SS, Lee MY, Diogo MM, Clark DS, Cabral JM, Dordick JS. Three-dimensional cell culture microarray for high-throughput studies of stem cell fate. *Biotechnol Bioeng* 2010; **106**: 106-118 [PMID: 20069558 DOI: 10.1002/bit.22661]
183 **Nierode GJ**, Gopal S, Kwon P, Clark DS, Schaffer DV, Dordick JS. High-throughput identification of factors promoting neuronal differentiation of human neural progenitor cells in microscale 3D cell culture. *Biotechnol Bioeng* 2019; **116**: 168-180 [PMID: 30229860 DOI: 10.1002/bit.26839]
184 **Nierode GJ**, Perea BC, McFarland SK, Pascoal JF, Clark DS, Schaffer DV, Dordick JS. High-Throughput Toxicity and Phenotypic Screening of 3D Human Neural Progenitor Cell Cultures on a Microarray Chip Platform. *Stem Cell Reports* 2016; **7**: 970-982 [PMID: 28157485 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2016.10.001]
185 **Joshi P**, Yu KN, Kang SY, Kwon SJ, Kwon PS, Dordick JS, Kothapalli CR, Lee MY. 3D-cultured neural stem cell microarrays on a micropillar chip for high-throughput developmental neurotoxicology. *Exp Cell Res* 2018; **370**: 680-691 [PMID: 30048616 DOI: 10.1016/j.yexcr.2018.07.034]
186 **Ranga A**, Gobaa S, Okawa Y, Mosiewicz K, Negro A, Lutolf MP. 3D niche microarrays for systems-level analyses of cell fate. *Nat Commun* 2014; **5**: 4324 [PMID: 25027775 DOI: 10.1038/ncomms5324]
187 **Sivandzade F**, Cucullo L. Regenerative Stem Cell Therapy for Neurodegenerative Diseases: An Overview. *Int J Mol Sci* 2021; **22** [PMID: 33671500 DOI: 10.3390/ijms22042153]
188 **De Gioia R**, Biella F, Citterio G, Rizzo F, Abati E, Nizzardo M, Bresolin N, Comi GP, Corti S. Neural Stem Cell Transplantation for Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Int J Mol Sci* 2020; **21** [PMID: 32354178 DOI: 10.3390/ijms21093103]
189 **Younsi A**, Zheng G, Riemann L, Scherer M, Zhang H, Tail M, Hatami M, Skutella T, Unterberg A, Zweckberger K. Long-Term Effects of Neural Precursor Cell Transplantation on Secondary Injury Processes and Functional Recovery after Severe Cervical Contusion-Compression Spinal Cord Injury. *Int J Mol Sci* 2021; **22** [PMID: 34884911 DOI: 10.3390/ijms222313106]
190 **Baklaushev VP**, Durov OV, Kalsin VA, Gulaev EV, Kim SV, Gubskiy IL, Revkova VA, Samoilova EM, Melnikov PA, Karal-Ogly DD, Orlov SV, Troitskiy AV, Chekhonin VP, Averyanov AV, Ahlfors JE. Disease modifying treatment of spinal cord injury with directly reprogrammed neural precursor cells in non-human primates. *World J Stem Cells* 2021; **13**: 452-469 [PMID: 34136075 DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v13.i5.452]
191 **Armijo E**, Edwards G, Flores A, Vera J, Shahnawaz M, Moda F, Gonzalez C, Sanhueza M, Soto C. Induced Pluripotent Stem Cell-Derived Neural Precursors Improve Memory, Synaptic and Pathological Abnormalities in a Mouse Model of Alzheimer's Disease. *Cells* 2021; **10** [PMID: 34359972 DOI: 10.3390/cells10071802]
192 **Zhang HA**, Yuan CX, Liu KF, Yang QF, Zhao J, Li H, Yang QH, Song D, Quan ZZ, Qing H. Neural stem cell transplantation alleviates functional cognitive deficits in a mouse model of tauopathy. *Neural Regen Res* 2022; **17**: 152-162 [PMID: 34100451 DOI: 10.4103/1673-5374.314324]
193 **Wianny F**, Dzahini K, Fifel K, Wilson CRE, Bernat A, Dolmazon V, Misery P, Lamy C, Giroud P, Cooper HM, Knoblauch K, Procyk E, Kennedy H, Savatier P, Dehay C, Vezoli J. Induced Cognitive Impairments Reversed by Grafts of Neural Precursors: A Longitudinal Study in a Macaque Model of Parkinson's Disease. *Adv Sci (Weinh)* 2022; **9**: e2103827 [PMID: 35137562 DOI: 10.1002/advs.202103827]
194 **Pereira MCL**, Boese AC, Murad R, Yin J, Hamblin MH, Lee JP. Reduced dopaminergic neuron degeneration and global transcriptional changes in Parkinson's disease mouse brains engrafted with human neural stems during the early disease stage. *Exp Neurol* 2022; **352**: 114042 [PMID: 35271839 DOI: 10.1016/j.expneurol.2022.114042]
195 **Nelke A**, García-López S, Martínez-Serrano A, Pereira MP. Multifactoriality of Parkinson's Disease as Explored Through Human Neural Stem Cells and Their Transplantation in Middle-Aged Parkinsonian Mice. *Front Pharmacol* 2021; **12**: 773925 [PMID: 35126116 DOI: 10.3389/fphar.2021.773925]
196 **Park HJ**, Jeon J, Choi J, Kim JY, Kim HS, Huh JY, Goldman SA, Song J. Human iPSC-derived neural precursor cells differentiate into multiple cell types to delay disease progression following transplantation into YAC128 Huntington's disease mouse model. *Cell Prolif* 2021; **54**: e13082 [PMID: 34152047 DOI: 10.1111/cpr.13082]
197 **Yoon Y**, Kim HS, Jeon I, Noh JE, Park HJ, Lee S, Park IH, Stevanato L, Hicks C, Corteling R, Barker RA, Sinden JD, Song J. Implantation of the clinical-grade human neural stem cell line, CTX0E03, rescues the behavioral and pathological deficits in the quinolinic acid-lesioned rodent model of Huntington's disease. *Stem Cells* 2020; **38**: 936-947 [PMID: 32374064 DOI: 10.1002/stem.3191]
198 **Forostyak S**, Forostyak O, Kwok JCF, Romanyuk N, Rehorova M, Kriska J, Dayanithi G, Raha-Chowdhury R, Jendelova P, Anderova M, Fawcett JW, Sykova E. Transplantation of Neural Precursors Derived from Induced Pluripotent Cells Preserve Perineuronal Nets and Stimulate Neural Plasticity in ALS Rats. *Int J Mol Sci* 2020; **21** [PMID: 33339362 DOI: 10.3390/ijms21249593]
199 **Kawai M**, Imaizumi K, Ishikawa M, Shibata S, Shinozaki M, Shibata T, Hashimoto S, Kitagawa T, Ago K, Kajikawa K, Shibata R, Kamata Y, Ushiba J, Koga K, Furue H, Matsumoto M, Nakamura M, Nagoshi N, Okano H. Long-term selective stimulation of transplanted neural stem/progenitor cells for spinal cord injury improves locomotor function. *Cell Rep* 2021; **37**: 110019 [PMID: 34818559 DOI: 10.1016/j.celrep.2021.110019]
200 **Rodriguez-Pallares J**, Garcia-Garrote M, Parga JA, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Dose-dependent effect of mesenchymal stromal cells co-grafted with dopaminergic neurons in a Parkinson's disease rat model. *J Cell Mol Med* 2021; **25**: 9884-9889 [PMID: 34535974 DOI: 10.1111/jcmm.16900]
201 **Yu Y**, Gu S, Huang H, Wen T. Combination of bFGF, heparin and laminin induce the generation of dopaminergic neurons

from rat neural stem cells both *in vitro* and in vivo. *J Neurol Sci* 2007; **255**: 81-86 [PMID: 17360004 DOI: 10.1016/j.jns.2007.01.076]

202 **Matsuse D**, Kitada M, Ogura F, Wakao S, Kohama M, Kira J, Tabata Y, Dezawa M. Combined transplantation of bone marrow stromal cell-derived neural progenitor cells with a collagen sponge and basic fibroblast growth factor releasing microspheres enhances recovery after cerebral ischemia in rats. *Tissue Eng Part A* 2011; **17**: 1993-2004 [PMID: 21457094 DOI: 10.1089/ten.TEA.2010.0585]

203 **Redmond DE Jr**, McEntire CR, Kingsbery JP, Leranth C, Elsworth JD, Bjugstad KB, Roth RH, Samulski RJ, Sladek JR Jr. Comparison of fetal mesencephalic grafts, AAV-delivered GDNF, and both combined in an MPTP-induced nonhuman primate Parkinson's model. *Mol Ther* 2013; **21**: 2160-2168 [PMID: 23913185 DOI: 10.1038/mt.2013.180]

204 **Zhong SJ**, Gong YH, Lin YC. Combined intranasal nerve growth factor and ventricle neural stem cell grafts prolong survival and improve disease outcome in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis transgenic mice. *Neurosci Lett* 2017; **656**: 1-8 [PMID: 28694091 DOI: 10.1016/j.neulet.2017.07.005]

205 **Moriarty N**, Gantner CW, Hunt CPJ, Ermine CM, Frausin S, Viventi S, Ovchinnikov DA, Kirik D, Parish CL, Thompson LH. A combined cell and gene therapy approach for homotopic reconstruction of midbrain dopamine pathways using human pluripotent stem cells. *Cell Stem Cell* 2022; **29**: 434-448.e5 [PMID: 35180398 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2022.01.013]

206 **Wakeman DR**, Redmond DE Jr, Dodiya HB, Sladek JR Jr, Leranth C, Teng YD, Samulski RJ, Snyder EY. Human neural stem cells survive long term in the midbrain of dopamine-depleted monkeys after GDNF overexpression and project neurites toward an appropriate target. *Stem Cells Transl Med* 2014; **3**: 692-701 [PMID: 24744393 DOI: 10.5966/sctm.2013-0208]

207 **Sharma R**, McMillan CR, Niles LP. Neural stem cell transplantation and melatonin treatment in a 6-hydroxydopamine model of Parkinson's disease. *J Pineal Res* 2007; **43**: 245-254 [PMID: 17803521 DOI: 10.1111/j.1600-079X.2007.00469.x]

208 **Yan J**, Xu L, Welsh AM, Chen D, Hazel T, Johe K, Koliatsos VE. Combined immunosuppressive agents or CD4 antibodies prolong survival of human neural stem cell grafts and improve disease outcomes in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis transgenic mice. *Stem Cells* 2006; **24**: 1976-1985 [PMID: 16644922 DOI: 10.1634/stemcells.2005-0518]

209 **Ma D**, Zhao L, Zhang L, Li Y, Li L. Icariin Promotes Survival, Proliferation, and Differentiation of Neural Stem Cells In Vitro and in a Rat Model of Alzheimer's Disease. *Stem Cells Int* 2021; **2021**: 9974625 [PMID: 34257671 DOI: 10.1155/2021/9974625]

210 **Rodriguez-Pallares J**, Rodriguez-Perez AI, Muñoz A, Parga JA, Toledo-Aral JJ, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Effects of Rho Kinase Inhibitors on Grafts of Dopaminergic Cell Precursors in a Rat Model of Parkinson's Disease. *Stem Cells Transl Med* 2016; **5**: 804-815 [PMID: 27075764 DOI: 10.5966/sctm.2015-0182]

211 **Alastrue-Agudo A**, Rodriguez-Jimenez FJ, Mocholi EL, De Giorgio F, Erceg S, Moreno-Manzano V. FM19G11 and Ependymal Progenitor/Stem Cell Combinatory Treatment Enhances Neuronal Preservation and Oligodendrogenesis after Severe Spinal Cord Injury. *Int J Mol Sci* 2018; **19** [PMID: 29315225 DOI: 10.3390/ijms19010200]

212 **McGinley LM**, Sims E, Lunn JS, Kashlan ON, Chen KS, Bruno ES, Pacut CM, Hazel T, Johe K, Sakowski SA, Feldman EL. Human Cortical Neural Stem Cells Expressing Insulin-Like Growth Factor-I: A Novel Cellular Therapy for Alzheimer's Disease. *Stem Cells Transl Med* 2016; **5**: 379-391 [PMID: 26744412 DOI: 10.5966/sctm.2015-0103]

213 **Khazaei M**, Ahuja CS, Nakashima H, Nagoshi N, Li L, Wang J, Chio J, Badner A, Seligman D, Ichise A, Shibata S, Fehlings MG. GDNF rescues the fate of neural progenitor grafts by attenuating Notch signals in the injured spinal cord in rodents. *Sci Transl Med* 2020; **12** [PMID: 31915299 DOI: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aau3538]

214 **Wu CC**, Lien CC, Hou WH, Chiang PM, Tsai KJ. Gain of BDNF Function in Engrafted Neural Stem Cells Promotes the Therapeutic Potential for Alzheimer's Disease. *Sci Rep* 2016; **6**: 27358 [PMID: 27264956 DOI: 10.1038/srep27358]

215 **Ma H**, Yu B, Kong L, Zhang Y, Shi Y. Neural stem cells over-expressing brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) stimulate synaptic protein expression and promote functional recovery following transplantation in rat model of traumatic brain injury. *Neurochem Res* 2012; **37**: 69-83 [PMID: 21901549 DOI: 10.1007/s11064-011-0584-1]

216 **Chang DJ**, Cho HY, Hwang S, Lee N, Choi C, Lee H, Hong KS, Oh SH, Kim HS, Shin DA, Yoon YW, Song J. Therapeutic Effect of BDNF-Overexpressing Human Neural Stem Cells (F3.BDNF) in a Contusion Model of Spinal Cord Injury in Rats. *Int J Mol Sci* 2021; **22** [PMID: 34203489 DOI: 10.3390/ijms22136970]

217 **Thomsen GM**, Avalos P, Ma AA, Alkaslasi M, Cho N, Wyss L, Vit JP, Godoy M, Suezaki P, Shelest O, Bankiewicz KS, Svendsen CN. Transplantation of Neural Progenitor Cells Expressing Glial Cell Line-Derived Neurotrophic Factor into the Motor Cortex as a Strategy to Treat Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. *Stem Cells* 2018; **36**: 1122-1131 [PMID: 29656478 DOI: 10.1002/stem.2825]

218 **Akhtar AA**, Gowing G, Kobritz N, Savinoff SE, Garcia L, Saxon D, Cho N, Kim G, Tom CM, Park H, Lawless G, Shelley BC, Mattis VB, Breunig JJ, Svendsen CN. Inducible Expression of GDNF in Transplanted iPSC-Derived Neural Progenitor Cells. *Stem Cell Reports* 2018; **10**: 1696-1704 [PMID: 29706501 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2018.03.024]

219 **Li X**, Peng Z, Long L, Tuo Y, Wang L, Zhao X, Le W, Wan Y. Wnt4-modified NSC transplantation promotes functional recovery after spinal cord injury. *FASEB J* 2020; **34**: 82-94 [PMID: 31914702 DOI: 10.1096/fj.201901478RR]

220 **Deng M**, Xie P, Chen Z, Zhou Y, Liu J, Ming J, Yang J. Mash-1 modified neural stem cells transplantation promotes neural stem cells differentiation into neurons to further improve locomotor functional recovery in spinal cord injury rats. *Gene* 2021; **781**: 145528 [PMID: 33631250 DOI: 10.1016/j.gene.2021.145528]

221 **Madrazo I**, Kopyov O, Ávila-Rodríguez MA, Ostrosky F, Carrasco H, Kopyov A, Avendaño-Estrada A, Jiménez F, Magallón E, Zamorano C, González G, Valenzuela T, Carrillo R, Palma F, Rivera R, Franco-Bourland RE, Guízar-Sahagún G. Transplantation of Human Neural Progenitor Cells (NPC) into Putamina of Parkinsonian Patients: A Case Series Study, Safety and Efficacy Four Years after Surgery. *Cell Transplant* 2019; **28**: 269-285 [PMID: 30574805 DOI: 10.1177/0963689718820271]

222 **Mazzini L**, Gelati M, Profico DC, Sorarù G, Ferrari D, Copetti M, Muzi G, Ricciolini C, Carletti S, Giorgi C, Spera C, Frondizi D, Masiero S, Stecco A, Cisari C, Bersano E, De Marchi F, Sarnelli MF, Querin G, Cantello R, Petruzzelli F, Maglione A, Zalfa C, Binda E, Visioli A, Trombetta D, Torres B, Bernardini L, Gaiani A, Massara M, Paolucci S, Boulis NM, Vescovi AL; ALS-NSCs Trial Study Group. Results from Phase I Clinical Trial with Intraspinal Injection of Neural

Stem Cells in Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis: A Long-Term Outcome. *Stem Cells Transl Med* 2019; **8**: 887-897 [PMID: 31104357 DOI: 10.1002/sctm.18-0154]

223 **Hunsberger JG**, Rao M, Kurtzberg J, Bulte JWM, Atala A, LaFerla FM, Greely HT, Sawa A, Gandy S, Schneider LS, Doraiswamy PM. Accelerating stem cell trials for Alzheimer's disease. *Lancet Neurol* 2016; **15**: 219-230 [PMID: 26704439 DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(15)00332-4]

224 **Park HJ**, Han A, Kim JY, Choi J, Bae HS, Cho GB, Shin H, Shin EJ, Lee KI, Kim S, Lee JY, Song J. SUPT4H1-edited stem cell therapy rescues neuronal dysfunction in a mouse model for Huntington's disease. *NPJ Regen Med* 2022; **7**: 8 [PMID: 35046408 DOI: 10.1038/s41536-021-00198-0]

225 **Kim SW**, Woo HJ, Kim EH, Kim HS, Suh HN, Kim SH, Song JJ, Wulansari N, Kang M, Choi SY, Choi SJ, Jang WH, Lee J, Kim KH, Lee W, Yang J, Kyung J, Lee HS, Park SM, Chang MY, Lee SH. Neural stem cells derived from human midbrain organoids as a stable source for treating Parkinson's disease: Midbrain organoid-NSCs (Og-NSC) as a stable source for PD treatment. *Prog Neurobiol* 2021; **204**: 102086 [PMID: 34052305 DOI: 10.1016/j.pneurobio.2021.102086]

226 **Duan H**, Li X, Wang C, Hao P, Song W, Li M, Zhao W, Gao Y, Yang Z. Functional hyaluronate collagen scaffolds induce NSCs differentiation into functional neurons in repairing the traumatic brain injury. *Acta Biomater* 2016; **45**: 182-195 [PMID: 27562609 DOI: 10.1016/j.actbio.2016.08.043]

227 **Shi W**, Nie D, Jin G, Chen W, Xia L, Wu X, Su X, Xu X, Ni L, Zhang X, Chen J. BDNF blended chitosan scaffolds for human umbilical cord MSC transplants in traumatic brain injury therapy. *Biomaterials* 2012; **33**: 3119-3126 [PMID: 22264526 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2012.01.009]

228 **Skop NB**, Calderon F, Cho CH, Gandhi CD, Levison SW. Optimizing a multifunctional microsphere scaffold to improve neural precursor cell transplantation for traumatic brain injury repair. *J Tissue Eng Regen Med* 2016; **10**: E419-E432 [PMID: 27730762 DOI: 10.1002/term.1832]

229 **Skop NB**, Singh S, Antikainen H, Saqcena C, Calderon F, Rothbard DE, Cho CH, Gandhi CD, Levison SW, Dobrowolski R. Subacute Transplantation of Native and Genetically Engineered Neural Progenitors Seeded on Microsphere Scaffolds Promote Repair and Functional Recovery After Traumatic Brain Injury. *ASN Neuro* 2019; **11**: 1759091419830186 [PMID: 30818968 DOI: 10.1177/1759091419830186]

230 **Jiang J**, Dai C, Liu X, Dai L, Li R, Ma K, Xu H, Zhao F, Zhang Z, He T, Niu X, Chen X, Zhang S. Implantation of regenerative complexes in traumatic brain injury canine models enhances the reconstruction of neural networks and motor function recovery. *Theranostics* 2021; **11**: 768-788 [PMID: 33391504 DOI: 10.7150/thno.50540]

231 **Zhang J**, Wang RJ, Chen M, Liu XY, Ma K, Xu HY, Deng WS, Ye YC, Li WX, Chen XY, Sun HT. Collagen/heparan sulfate porous scaffolds loaded with neural stem cells improve neurological function in a rat model of traumatic brain injury. *Neural Regen Res* 2021; **16**: 1068-1077 [PMID: 33269752 DOI: 10.4103/1673-5374.300458]

232 **Li X**, Fan C, Xiao Z, Zhao Y, Zhang H, Sun J, Zhuang Y, Wu X, Shi J, Chen Y, Dai J. A collagen microchannel scaffold carrying paclitaxel-liposomes induces neuronal differentiation of neural stem cells through Wnt/β-catenin signaling for spinal cord injury repair. *Biomaterials* 2018; **183**: 114-127 [PMID: 30153562 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2018.08.037]

233 **Li G**, Zhang B, Sun JH, Shi LY, Huang MY, Huang LJ, Lin ZJ, Lin QY, Lai BQ, Ma YH, Jiang B, Ding Y, Zhang HB, Li MX, Zhu P, Wang YQ, Zeng X, Zeng YS. An NT-3-releasing bioscaffold supports the formation of *TrkC*-modified neural stem cell-derived neural network tissue with efficacy in repairing spinal cord injury. *Bioact Mater* 2021; **6**: 3766-3781 [PMID: 33898877 DOI: 10.1016/j.bioactmat.2021.03.036]

234 **Koffler J**, Zhu W, Qu X, Platoshyn O, Dulin JN, Brock J, Graham L, Lu P, Sakamoto J, Marsala M, Chen S, Tuszynski MH. Biomimetic 3D-printed scaffolds for spinal cord injury repair. *Nat Med* 2019; **25**: 263-269 [PMID: 30643285 DOI: 10.1038/s41591-018-0296-z]

235 **Liu X**, Hao M, Chen Z, Zhang T, Huang J, Dai J, Zhang Z. 3D bioprinted neural tissue constructs for spinal cord injury repair. *Biomaterials* 2021; **272**: 120771 [PMID: 33798962 DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2021.120771]

236 **Xiao Z**, Tang F, Zhao Y, Han G, Yin N, Li X, Chen B, Han S, Jiang X, Yun C, Zhao C, Cheng S, Zhang S, Dai J. Significant Improvement of Acute Complete Spinal Cord Injury Patients Diagnosed by a Combined Criteria Implanted with NeuroRegen Scaffolds and Mesenchymal Stem Cells. *Cell Transplant* 2018; **27**: 907-915 [PMID: 29871514 DOI: 10.1177/0963689718766279]

237 **Chen W**, Zhang Y, Yang S, Sun J, Qiu H, Hu X, Niu X, Xiao Z, Zhao Y, Zhou Y, Dai J, Chu T. NeuroRegen Scaffolds Combined with Autologous Bone Marrow Mononuclear Cells for the Repair of Acute Complete Spinal Cord Injury: A 3-Year Clinical Study. *Cell Transplant* 2020; **29**: 963689720950637 [PMID: 32862715 DOI: 10.1177/0963689720950637]

238 **Kwak SS**, Washicosky KJ, Brand E, von Maydell D, Aronson J, Kim S, Capen DE, Cetinbas M, Sadreyev R, Ning S, Bylykbashi E, Xia W, Wagner SL, Choi SH, Tanzi RE, Kim DY. Amyloid-β42/40 ratio drives tau pathology in 3D human neural cell culture models of Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Commun* 2020; **11**: 1377 [PMID: 32170138 DOI: 10.1038/s41467-020-15120-3]

239 **Park J**, Wetzel I, Marriott I, Dréau D, D'Avanzo C, Kim DY, Tanzi RE, Cho H. A 3D human triculture system modeling neurodegeneration and neuroinflammation in Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Neurosci* 2018; **21**: 941-951 [PMID: 29950669 DOI: 10.1038/s41593-018-0175-4]

240 **Taylor-Whiteley TR**, Le Maitre CL, Duce JA, Dalton CF, Smith DP. Recapitulating Parkinson's disease pathology in a three-dimensional human neural cell culture model. *Dis Model Mech* 2019; **12** [PMID: 30926586 DOI: 10.1242/dmm.038042]

241 **Kim H**, Park HJ, Choi H, Chang Y, Park H, Shin J, Kim J, Lengner CJ, Lee YK. Modeling G2019S-LRRK2 Sporadic Parkinson's Disease in 3D Midbrain Organoids. *Stem Cell Reports* 2019; **12**: 518-531 [PMID: 30799274 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2019.01.020]

242 **Chen X**, Sun G, Tian E, Zhang M, Davtyan H, Beach TG, Reiman EM, Blurton-Jones M, Holtzman DM, Shi Y. Modeling Sporadic Alzheimer's Disease in Human Brain Organoids under Serum Exposure. *Adv Sci (Weinh)* 2021; **8**: e2101462 [PMID: 34337898 DOI: 10.1002/advs.202101462]

243 **Haremaki T**, Metzger JJ, Rito T, Ozair MZ, Etoc F, Brivanlou AH. Self-organizing neuruloids model developmental aspects of Huntington's disease in the ectodermal compartment. *Nat Biotechnol* 2019; **37**: 1198-1208 [PMID: 31501559 DOI: 10.1038/s41587-019-0237-5]

244 **Pașca AM**, Park JY, Shin HW, Qi Q, Revah O, Krasnoff R, O'Hara R, Willsey AJ, Palmer TD, Pașca SP. Human 3D cellular model of hypoxic brain injury of prematurity. *Nat Med* 2019; **25**: 784-791 [PMID: 31061540 DOI: 10.1038/s41591-019-0436-0]

245 **Sood D**, Tang-Schomer M, Pouli D, Mizzoni C, Raia N, Tai A, Arkun K, Wu J, Black LD 3rd, Scheffler B, Georgakoudi I, Steindler DA, Kaplan DL. 3D extracellular matrix microenvironment in bioengineered tissue models of primary pediatric and adult brain tumors. *Nat Commun* 2019; **10**: 4529 [PMID: 31586101 DOI: 10.1038/s41467-019-12420-1]

246 **Meinhardt A**, Eberle D, Tazaki A, Ranga A, Niesche M, Wilsch-Bräuninger M, Stec A, Schackert G, Lutolf M, Tanaka EM. 3D reconstitution of the patterned neural tube from embryonic stem cells. *Stem Cell Reports* 2014; **3**: 987-999 [PMID: 25454634 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2014.09.020]

247 **Mariani J**, Simonini MV, Palejev D, Tomasini L, Coppola G, Szekely AM, Horvath TL, Vaccarino FM. Modeling human cortical development *in vitro* using induced pluripotent stem cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2012; **109**: 12770-12775 [PMID: 22761314 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1202944109]

248 **Camp JG**, Badsha F, Florio M, Kanton S, Gerber T, Wilsch-Bräuninger M, Lewitus E, Sykes A, Hevers W, Lancaster M, Knoblich JA, Lachmann R, Pääbo S, Huttner WB, Treutlein B. Human cerebral organoids recapitulate gene expression programs of fetal neocortex development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2015; **112**: 15672-15677 [PMID: 26644564 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1520760112]

249 **Luo C**, Lancaster MA, Castanon R, Nery JR, Knoblich JA, Ecker JR. Cerebral Organoids Recapitulate Epigenomic Signatures of the Human Fetal Brain. *Cell Rep* 2016; **17**: 3369-3384 [PMID: 28009303 DOI: 10.1016/j.celrep.2016.12.001]

250 **Bagley JA**, Reumann D, Bian S, Lévi-Strauss J, Knoblich JA. Fused cerebral organoids model interactions between brain regions. *Nat Methods* 2017; **14**: 743-751 [PMID: 28504681 DOI: 10.1038/nmeth.4304]

251 **Simão D**, Terrasso AP, Teixeira AP, Brito C, Sonnewald U, Alves PM. Functional metabolic interactions of human neuron-astrocyte 3D *in vitro* networks. *Sci Rep* 2016; **6**: 33285 [PMID: 27619889 DOI: 10.1038/srep33285]

252 **Marchetto MC**, Carromeu C, Acab A, Yu D, Yeo GW, Mu Y, Chen G, Gage FH, Muotri AR. A model for neural development and treatment of Rett syndrome using human induced pluripotent stem cells. *Cell* 2010; **143**: 527-539 [PMID: 21074045 DOI: 10.1016/j.cell.2010.10.016]

253 **Liu D**, Pavathuparambil Abdul Manaph N, Al-Hawwas M, Zhou XF, Liao H. Small Molecules for Neural Stem Cell Induction. *Stem Cells Dev* 2018; **27**: 297-312 [PMID: 29343174 DOI: 10.1089/scd.2017.0282]

254 **Weltner J**, Balboa D, Katayama S, Bespalov M, Krjutškov K, Jouhilahti EM, Trokovic R, Kere J, Otonkoski T. Human pluripotent reprogramming with CRISPR activators. *Nat Commun* 2018; **9**: 2643 [PMID: 29980666 DOI: 10.1038/s41467-018-05067-x]

255 **de Luzy IR**, Law KCL, Moriarty N, Hunt CPJ, Durnall JC, Thompson LH, Nagy A, Parish CL. Human stem cells harboring a suicide gene improve the safety and standardisation of neural transplants in Parkinsonian rats. *Nat Commun* 2021; **12**: 3275 [PMID: 34045451 DOI: 10.1038/s41467-021-23125-9]

256 **Chen S**. Screening-Based Chemical Approaches to Unravel Stem Cell Biology. *Stem Cell Reports* 2018; **11**: 1312-1323 [PMID: 30540959 DOI: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2018.11.012]

257 **Jorfi M**, D'Avanzo C, Tanzi RE, Kim DY, Irimia D. Human Neurospheroid Arrays for In Vitro Studies of Alzheimer's Disease. *Sci Rep* 2018; **8**: 2450 [PMID: 29402979 DOI: 10.1038/s41598-018-20436-8]

258 **Mills RJ**, Titmarsh DM, Koenig X, Parker BL, Ryall JG, Quaife-Ryan GA, Voges HK, Hodson MP, Ferguson C, Drowley L, Plowright AT, Needham EJ, Wang QD, Gregorevic P, Xin M, Thomas WG, Parton RG, Nielsen LK, Launikonis BS, James DE, Elliott DA, Porrello ER, Hudson JE. Functional screening in human cardiac organoids reveals a metabolic mechanism for cardiomyocyte cell cycle arrest. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2017; **114**: E8372-E8381 [PMID: 28916735 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1707316114]

259 **Mills RJ**, Parker BL, Quaife-Ryan GA, Voges HK, Needham EJ, Bornot A, Ding M, Andersson H, Polla M, Elliott DA, Drowley L, Clausen M, Plowright AT, Barrett IP, Wang QD, James DE, Porrello ER, Hudson JE. Drug Screening in Human PSC-Cardiac Organoids Identifies Pro-proliferative Compounds Acting *via* the Mevalonate Pathway. *Cell Stem Cell* 2019; **24**: 895-907.e6 [PMID: 30930147 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2019.03.009]

260 **Czerniecki SM**, Cruz NM, Harder JL, Menon R, Annis J, Otto EA, Gulieva RE, Islas LV, Kim YK, Tran LM, Martins TJ, Pippin JW, Fu H, Kretzler M, Shankland SJ, Himmelfarb J, Moon RT, Paragas N, Freedman BS. High-Throughput Screening Enhances Kidney Organoid Differentiation from Human Pluripotent Stem Cells and Enables Automated Multidimensional Phenotyping. *Cell Stem Cell* 2018; **22**: 929-940.e4 [PMID: 29779890 DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2018.04.022]

261 **Renner H**, Grabos M, Becker KJ, Kagermeier TE, Wu J, Otto M, Peischard S, Zeuschner D, TsyTsyura Y, Disse P, Klingauf J, Leidel SA, Seebohm G, Schöler HR, Bruder JM. A fully automated high-throughput workflow for 3D-based chemical screening in human midbrain organoids. *Elife* 2020; **9** [PMID: 33138918 DOI: 10.7554/eLife.52904]

262 **Shin H**, Jeong S, Lee JH, Sun W, Choi N, Cho IJ. 3D high-density microelectrode array with optical stimulation and drug delivery for investigating neural circuit dynamics. *Nat Commun* 2021; **12**: 492 [PMID: 33479237 DOI: 10.1038/s41467-020-20763-3]

263 **Lam D**, Fischer NO, Enright HA. Probing function in 3D neuronal cultures: A survey of 3D multielectrode array advances. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* 2021; **60**: 255-260 [PMID: 34481335 DOI: 10.1016/j.coph.2021.08.003]

264 **Renner H**, Schöler HR, Bruder JM. Combining Automated Organoid Workflows with Artificial Intelligence-Based Analyses: Opportunities to Build a New Generation of Interdisciplinary High-Throughput Screens for Parkinson's Disease and Beyond. *Mov Disord* 2021; **36**: 2745-2762 [PMID: 34498298 DOI: 10.1002/mds.28775]

265 **Schudel BR**, Harmon B, Abhyankar VV, Pruitt BW, Negrete OA, Singh AK. Microfluidic platforms for RNA interference screening of virus-host interactions. *Lab Chip* 2013; **13**: 811-817 [PMID: 23361404 DOI: 10.1039/c2lc41165b]

266 **Wang G**, Björk SM, Huang M, Liu Q, Campbell K, Nielsen J, Joensson HN, Petranovic D. RNAi expression tuning, microfluidic screening, and genome recombineering for improved protein production in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2019; **116**: 9324-9332 [PMID: 31000602 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1820561116]

267 **Han X**, Liu Z, Zhao L, Wang F, Yu Y, Yang J, Chen R, Qin L. Microfluidic Cell Deformability Assay for Rapid and Efficient Kinase Screening with the CRISPR-Cas9 System. *Angew Chem Int Ed Engl* 2016; **55**: 8561-8565 [PMID: 27258939 DOI: 10.1002/anie.201601984]

268 **Titmarsh DM**, Glass NR, Mills RJ, Hidalgo A, Wolvetang EJ, Porrello ER, Hudson JE, Cooper-White JJ. Induction of Human iPSC-Derived Cardiomyocyte Proliferation Revealed by Combinatorial Screening in High Density Microbioreactor Arrays. *Sci Rep* 2016; **6**: 24637 [PMID: 27097795 DOI: 10.1038/srep24637]

269 **Schuster B**, Junkin M, Kashaf SS, Romero-Calvo I, Kirby K, Matthews J, Weber CR, Rzhetsky A, White KP, Tay S. Automated microfluidic platform for dynamic and combinatorial drug screening of tumor organoids. *Nat Commun* 2020; **11**: 5271 [PMID: 33077832 DOI: 10.1038/s41467-020-19058-4]

270 **Tumarkin E**, Tzadu L, Csaszar E, Seo M, Zhang H, Lee A, Peerani R, Purpura K, Zandstra PW, Kumacheva E. High-throughput combinatorial cell co-culture using microfluidics. *Integr Biol (Camb)* 2011; **3**: 653-662 [PMID: 21526262 DOI: 10.1039/c1ib00002k]

271 **Wevers NR**, van Vught R, Wilschut KJ, Nicolas A, Chiang C, Lanz HL, Trietsch SJ, Joore J, Vulto P. High-throughput compound evaluation on 3D networks of neurons and glia in a microfluidic platform. *Sci Rep* 2016; **6**: 38856 [PMID: 27934939 DOI: 10.1038/srep38856]

272 **Lee SR**, Hyung S, Bang S, Lee Y, Ko J, Lee S, Kim HJ, Jeon NL. Modeling neural circuit, blood-brain barrier, and myelination on a microfluidic 96 well plate. *Biofabrication* 2019; **11**: 035013 [PMID: 30917359 DOI: 10.1088/1758-5090/ab1402]

273 **Xu Z**, Fang P, Xu B, Lu Y, Xiong J, Gao F, Wang X, Fan J, Shi P. High-throughput three-dimensional chemotactic assays reveal steepness-dependent complexity in neuronal sensation to molecular gradients. *Nat Commun* 2018; **9**: 4745 [PMID: 30420609 DOI: 10.1038/s41467-018-07186-x]

274 **Rifes P**, Isaksson M, Rathore GS, Aldrin-Kirk P, Møller OK, Barzaghi G, Lee J, Egerod KL, Rausch DM, Parmar M, Pers TH, Laurell T, Kirkeby A. Modeling neural tube development by differentiation of human embryonic stem cells in a microfluidic WNT gradient. *Nat Biotechnol* 2020; **38**: 1265-1273 [PMID: 32451506 DOI: 10.1038/s41587-020-0525-0]

275 **Mullard A**. Microfluidics platform lowers barrier to drug combination screening. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 2018; **17**: 691-692 [PMID: 30270346 DOI: 10.1038/nrd.2018.161]

276 **Azari H**, Reynolds BA. In Vitro Models for Neurogenesis. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol* 2016; **8** [PMID: 26438595 DOI: 10.1101/cshperspect.a021279]

World Journal of Stem Cells

Submit a Manuscript: https://www.f6publishing.com

World J Stem Cells 2022 June 26; 14(6): 420-428

DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.420

ISSN 1948-0210 (online)

META-ANALYSIS

Role of stem cells-based in facial nerve reanimation: A meta-analysis of histological and neurophysiological outcomes

Luca Ricciardi, Resi Pucci, Amedeo Piazza, Giorgio Lofrese, Alba Scerrati, Nicola Montemurro, Antonino Raco, Massimo Miscusi, Tamara Ius, Marco Zeppieri

Specialty type: Surgery

Provenance and peer review: Invited article; Externally peer reviewed.

Peer-review model: Single blind

Peer-review report's scientific quality classification

Grade A (Excellent): A
Grade B (Very good): B, B, B
Grade C (Good): 0
Grade D (Fair): 0
Grade E (Poor): 0

P-Reviewer: Delgado-Gallegos JL, Mexico; Grawish ME, Egypt; Long X, China; Shalaby MN, Egypt

Received: February 16, 2022
Peer-review started: February 16, 2022
First decision: April 19, 2022
Revised: April 21, 2022
Accepted: June 18, 2022
Article in press: June 18, 2022
Published online: June 26, 2022

Luca Ricciardi, Amedeo Piazza, Antonino Raco, Massimo Miscusi, Division of Neurosurgery, AOU Sant'Andrea, Department of NESMOS, Sapienza University, Rome 00189, Italy

Resi Pucci, Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Sciences, Sapienza University, Rome 00161, Italy

Giorgio Lofrese, Division of Neurosurgery, Ospedale Bufalini, Cesena 47521, Italy

Alba Scerrati, Department of Neurosurgery, Sant'Anna University Hospital, S. Anna University Hospital, Ferrara 44121, Italy

Alba Scerrati, Department of Morphology, Surgery and Experimental Medicine, University of Ferrara, Ferrara 44121, Italy

Nicola Montemurro, Department of Neurosurgery, Azienda Ospedaliera Universitaria Pisana, Pisa 56126, Italy

Tamara Ius, Neurosurgery Unit, Department of Neurosciences, Santa Maria della Misericordia University Hospital, Udine 33100, Italy

Marco Zeppieri, Department of Ophthalmology, University Hospital of Udine, Udine 33100, Italy

Corresponding author: Marco Zeppieri, BSc, MD, PhD, Doctor, Department of Ophthalmology, University Hospital of Udine, p.le S. Maria della Misericordia 15, Udine 33100, Italy. markzeppieri@hotmail.com

Abstract

BACKGROUND

Treatments involving stem cell (SC) usage represent novel and potentially interesting alternatives in facial nerve reanimation. Current literature includes the use of SC in animal model studies to promote graft survival by enhancing nerve fiber growth, spreading, myelinization, in addition to limiting fibrotic degeneration after surgery. However, the effectiveness of the clinical use of SC in facial nerve reanimation has not been clarified yet.

AIM

To investigate the histological, neurophysiological, and functional outcomes in facial reanimation using SC, compared to autograft.

METHODS
Our study is a systematic review of the literature, consistently conducted according to the preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses statement guidelines. The review question was: In facial nerve reanimation on rats, has the use of stem cells revealed as effective when compared to autograft, in terms of histological, neurophysiological, and functional outcomes? Random-effect meta-analysis was conducted on histological and neurophysiological data from the included comparative studies.

RESULTS
After screening 148 manuscript, five papers were included in our study. 43 subjects were included in the SC group, while 40 in the autograft group. The meta-analysis showed no significative differences between the two groups in terms of myelin thickness [CI: -0.10 (-0.20, 0.00); I^2 = 29%; P = 0.06], nerve fibers diameter [CI: 0.72 (-0.93, 3.36); I^2 = 72%; P = 0.6], compound muscle action potential amplitude [CI: 1.59 (0.59, 3.77); I^2 = 89%; P = 0.15] and latency [CI: 0.66 (-1.01, 2.32); I^2 = 67%; P = 0.44]. The mean axonal diameter was higher in the autograft group [CI: 0.94 (0.60, 1.27); I^2 = 0%; $P \leq 0.001$].

CONCLUSION
The role of stem cells in facial reanimation is still relatively poorly studied, in animal models, and available results should not discourage their use in future studies on human subjects.

Key Words: Facial nerve; Palsy; Reanimation; Coaptation; Stem cells; Nerve fibers; Functional outcome

Core Tip: Our meta-analysis of studies comparing the use of autograft and stem cells for facial nerve reanimation in rats suggest that there appears to be no advantages in favor of stem cells, according to the evaluated histological and neurophysiological outcomes. Stem cell treatments have proven to be an interesting and viable option in numerous fields of surgery that have vast supporting scientific and clinically applicable literature. The role of stem cells in facial reanimation is still relatively new and poorly studied due to the liming nature and number of studies carried out exclusively in animal models.

Citation: Ricciardi L, Pucci R, Piazza A, Lofrese G, Scerrati A, Montemurro N, Raco A, Miscusi M, Ius T, Zeppieri M. Role of stem cells-based in facial nerve reanimation: A meta-analysis of histological and neurophysiological outcomes. *World J Stem Cells* 2022; 14(6): 420-428
URL: https://www.wjgnet.com/1948-0210/full/v14/i6/420.htm
DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.420

INTRODUCTION

Facial nerve (FN) palsy (FNP) represents a relevant issue, which poses a great burden on socio-economical health-related costs[1]. This condition constitutes a limitation in social relations, eventually affecting psycho-mental health[2]. Other than facial movements limitations, a severe FN disfunction results in functional disorders such as ipsilateral corneal ulcerations and unvoluntary drooling[3]. There are several medical specialists that need to be involved in the management of these patients, which include neurologists, neurosurgeons, ophthalmologists, maxillo-facial surgeons, ENTs, psychiatrics, and physiotherapists. A multidisciplinary management from numerous specialists tends to make this topic of wide interest with a large audience of readers, including different medical and paramedical fields[4,5].

Traumatic injuries, infectious diseases, metabolic disorders, and iatrogenic causes may determine different grades of FNP, requiring specific treatments according to the single case specifics[4]. In the short-to-midterm facial palsy, conservative management is usually preferred in cases of facial nerve anatomical preservation, while reconstructive techniques, such as nerve grafting, or flap harvesting are considered in patients showing facial nerve interruption or non-spontaneous restoration for longer than 6 mo[4]. The functional-aesthetic outcome, however, is often lower than expected after reconstructive surgeries. In addition, cranial nerves need to be partially sacrificed for the proximal coaptation of the nerve graft.

A current frontier in facial nerve reanimation are potentially represented by stem cells (SC). The role of SC in facilitating and accelerating nerve fibers spreading throughout grafts, ameliorating the myelinization, and reducing fibrotic degeneration have been recently reported in animal models[6-9]. The aim

of our systematic review of the literature and meta-analysis of the comparative studies available in current literature was to investigate the histological, neurophysiological, and functional outcomes in facial reanimation using SC, compared to autograft.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study design

The present study is a systematic review of the literature, consistently conducted according to the preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses (PRISMA) statement.

Review question

The review questions, according to the PRISMA statement, was formulated following the PICO (P: patients; I: intervention; C: comparison; O: outcomes) scheme, as it follows: In facial nerve reanimation on rats (P), has the use of stem cells (I) revealed as effective when compared to autograft (C), in terms of histological, neurophysiological, and functional outcomes (O)?

Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Screened papers were considered for eligibility if they: focused on the use of SC for FN reanimation in rats; included a comparative group with autograft; reported the type of SC, histological analysis of myelinization of nerve fibers, neurophysiological analysis of the compound muscle action potential (CMAP) amplitude and latency, data on the residual mobility, and the length of the follow-up (FU). Exclusion criteria included language other than English, non-comparative studies, and non-reported quantitative data for analysis. Papers reporting incomplete or not pool- able data, such as means missing of standard deviations or medians missing of interquartile ranges, were excluded or included only for the follow-up periods during which the data were complete.

Search strategy

Four different medical databases (PubMed, Scopus, Cochrane Library, Mendeley) were screened for identifying pertinent papers, using Reference Citation Analysis (https://www.referencecitation-analysis.com/). The search terms "stem cell", "facial nerve", "regeneration", "repair", "functional restoration", "reanimation" were combined using the Boolean operators "AND" and "OR". In the first review round, Title and Abstract of the papers were independently screened by two authors (R.P. and A.P.). Duplicated papers were excluded from the screening. In the second review round, papers included for the Full text analysis were screened, and considered for inclusion according to the inclusion criteria. The references of the included papers were then screened for papers erroneously missed in the first review round (forward search). Papers not considered as eligible were excluded with reason. Any discordance in the screening process were solved by consensus with a third senior author (L.R.). Included papers were considered for data analysis and evidence synthesis.

Outcome measurements

Title, list of authors, year and journal of publication were collected for every included paper. Animal type, number per each treatment group, surgical strategy, and the type of cells used were databased.

The following outcomes were extracted from the included papers: (1) Histological outcomes: myelin thickness, density of myelinated fibers, number of axons, axonal density, axonal diameter; (2) Neurophysiological outcomes: CMAP amplitude (mV), CMAP latency (ms), CMAP duration (ms); (3) Functional outcomes: residual mobility of the vibrissae; and (4) Complications.

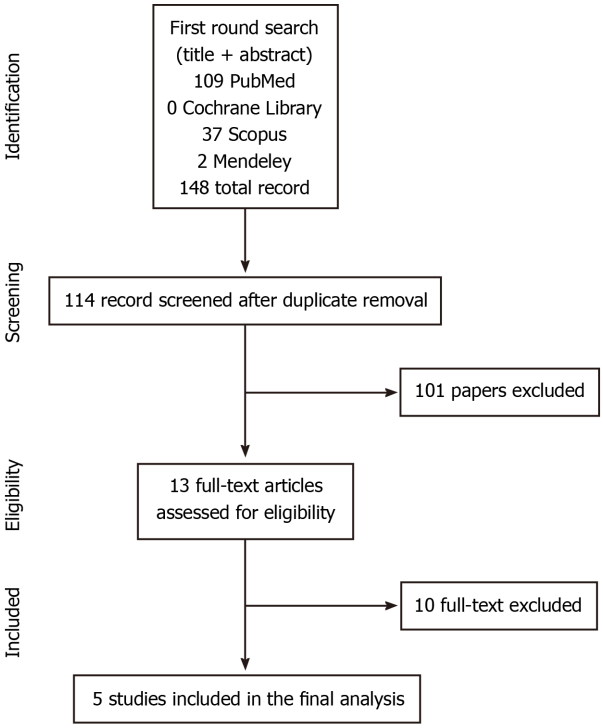
Statistical analysis

Data of the study populations were summarized using proportion and weighed means. The mean and standard deviations in individual studies were estimated from the median and interquartile ranges, when needed, according to the method described by Wan *et al*[10]. Pooled mean differences for continuous variables were computed between outcome groups with a random effects model[11]. Comprehensive meta-analysis software (Review Manager - RevMan 5.4.1 The Cochrane Collaboration, 2020) was used for pooling data. *P*-value was considered significant at $\alpha < 0.05$.

RESULTS

Studies included in the analysis

The first round of search on the selected database identified 148 abstracts to be screened. According to our inclusion criteria, five papers met these criteria and were included in the final meta-analysis of comparative studies[12-16]. See Figure 1 - Search strategy.



DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.420 **Copyright** ©The Author(s) 2022.

Figure 1 Search strategy flowchart.

From the five included papers, 43 subject were included in the study group (SC), while 40 were included in the control group (Autograft). In the study group, adipose-derived stem cells (ASC) were used in 26 subject, stem cells from human exfoliated deciduous teeth (SHED) in 10, and bone marrow stem cells (BMSC) in 7.

Myelin thickness (μm)

The evaluation of myelin thickness was reported in three[12,13,15] of the five included studies, on a total of 28 subjects from the study group and 28 from the control group. The meta-analysis showed no significative differences in terms of myelin thickness between the two groups, and a low heterogeneity between the contributing studies [CI: 0.10 (-0.20, 0.00); I^2 = 29%; P = 0.06] (Figure 2A).

Nerve fibers diameter (μm)

The nerve fiber diameters were evaluated in two[12,15] of the five included studies, which included data of 16 subjects from the study group and 16 from the control group. Our data analysis showed no significative differences in terms of nerve fibers diameter between the two groups, and a high heterogeneity between the contributing studies [CI: 0.72 (-0.93, 3.36); I^2 = 72%; P = 0.6] (Figure 2B).

Axonal diameter (μm)

Two studies[12,16] reported data on the axonal diameter, including a total of 16 subjects in the study group and 16 in the control group. The pooled analysis showed a significatively higher axonal diameter in the control group, and a very low heterogeneity between the contributing studies [CI: 0.94 (0.60, 1.27); I^2 = 0%; P < 0.001] (Figure 2C).

CMAP amplitude (mA)

The CMAP amplitude was reported in three[12,15,16] of the five included studies, which was evaluated in 26 subjects from the study group and 23 from the control group. Our data analysis showed that no significative differences existed between the treatment groups, although a high heterogeneity was measured between the contributing studies [CI: 1.59 (0.59, 3.77); I^2 = 89%; P = 0.15] (Figure 2D).

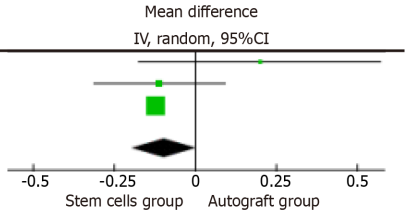
CMAP latency (ms)

Quantitative data on CMAP latency were reported in two[12,15] of the five included studies that included 16 subjects from the study group and 16 from the control group. The data analysis showed that no significative differences existed in terms of CMAP latency between the study and the control group, although a medium-to-high heterogeneity was calculated between the contributing studies [CI: 0.66 (-1.01, 2.32); I^2 = 67%; P = 0.44] (Figure 2E).

A

Study or subgroup	Stem cells Mean	SD	Total	Autograft Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean difference IV, random, 95%CI
Fujll *et al*	0.8	0.5	8	0.6	0.2	8	6.6%	0.20 [-0.17, 0.57]
Kamel *et al*	0.68	0.29	8	0.79	0.03	8	18.5%	-0.11 [-0.31, 0.09]
Sun *et al*	0.51	0.01	10	0.63	0.02	10	74.9%	-0.12 [-0.13, -0.11]
Total (95%CI)			26			26	100%	-0.10 [-0.20, 0.00]

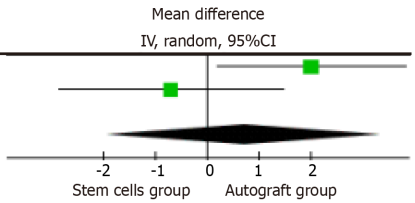
Heterogenelty: Tau^2 = 0.00; Chi^2 = 2.83, df = 2 (P = 0.24); I^2 = 29%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.90 (P = 0.06)



B

Study or subgroup	Stem cells Mean	SD	Total	Autograft Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean difference IV, random, 95%CI
Fujll *et al*	5.7	2.2	8	3.7	1.4	8	52.5%	2.00 [0.19, 3.81]
Kamel *et al*	5	2.2	8	5.7	2.2	8	47.5%	-0.70 [-2.86, 1.46]
Total (95%CI)			16			16	100%	0.72 [-1.93, 3.36]

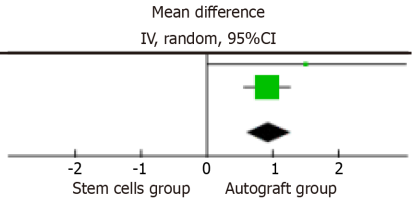
Heterogenelty: Tau^2 = 2.62; Chi^2 = 3.54, df = 1 (P = 0.06); I^2 = 72%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.53 (P = 0.60)



C

Study or subgroup	Stem cells Mean	SD	Total	Autograft Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean difference IV, random, 95%CI
Fujll *et al*	4	1.8	8	2.5	1.2	8	5%	1.50 [0.00, 3.00]
Perelra *et al*	3.04	0.49	8	2.13	0.07	8	95%	0.91 [0.57, 1.25]
Total (95%CI)			16			16	100%	0.94 [0.60, 1.27]

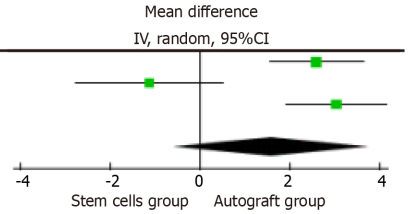
Heterogenelty: Tau^2 = 0.00; Chi^2 = 0.57, df = 1 (P = 0.45); I^2 = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 5.51 (P < 0.00001)



D

Study or subgroup	Stem cells Mean	SD	Total	Autograft Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean difference IV, random, 95%CI
Fujll *et al*	4.2	1.3	8	1.6	0.8	8	34.7%	2.60 [1.54, 3.66]
Kamel *et al*	3.222	1.779	8	4.352	1.587	8	31.0%	-1.13 [-2.78, 0.52]
Perelra *et al*	3.79	1.74	10	0.75	0.46	7	34.3%	3.04 [1.91, 4.17]
Total (95%CI)			26			23	100%	1.59 [-0.59, 3.77]

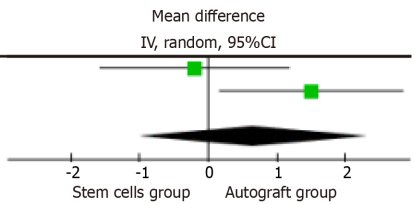
Heterogenelty: Tau^2 = 3.28; Chi^2 = 18.20, df = 2 (P = 0.0001); I^2 = 89%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.43 (P = 0.15)



E

Study or subgroup	Stem cells Mean	SD	Total	Autograft Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean difference IV, random, 95%CI
Fujll *et al*	4.3	1	8	4.5	1.7	8	49.6%	-0.20 [-1.57, 1.17]
Kamel *et al*	4.3	1.7	8	2.8	0.9	8	50.4%	1.50 [0.17, 2.83]
Total (95%CI)			16			16	100%	0.66 [-1.01, 2.32]

Heterogenelty: Tau^2 = 0.97; Chi^2 = 3.05, df = 1 (P = 0.08); I^2 = 67%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.77 (P = 0.44)



DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.420 **Copyright** ©The Author(s) 2022.

Figure 2 Foster plots from the present meta-analysis. A: Myelin thickness; B: Nerve fibers diameter; C: Axonal diameter; D: Compound muscle action potential (CMAP) amplitude; E: CMAP latency. The Foster plots were generated using RevMan5.3 software. Influence of each included study in the pooled analysis is based on its weight, as specified in the dedicated column. The random effect model was used for data pooling. Heterogeneity is expressed as the I^2, and it is considered as low (< 25%), medium (< 50%), high (< 75%), or very high (> 75%), for a proper data interpretation.

Data on density of myelinated fibers, CMAP duration, and residual mobility was only reported in 1 of the 5 studies, thus preventing any data pooling for analysis.

DISCUSSION

Previous studies have reported data on the use of mesenchymal stem cells[6], dental pulp stem cells [17], gingiva-derived mesenchymal stem cells[18], bone-marrow derived stem cells, and adipose-tissue derived stem cells[7] in nerve regeneration after peripheral nerve injury. These treatments have demonstrated several advantages with regards to nerve fiber spreading, myelinization, and regeneration of the optimal perineural environment, thus tending to reduce fibrosis and inflammatory-

mediated disorders[7-9,18]. Adipose tissue has been used in peripheral nerve reconstruction after sciatic nerve transection in animal models, which seemed to provide relevant advantages in terms of nerve fiber density, axon area, and myelin area[19]. It is important, however, to demonstrate that histology translates to functional benefits, which was investigated by Schweizer *et al*[19] and Tuncel *et al*[20], using a swim test and a walking track analysis, respectively, thus confirming clinical effectiveness.

Standard reconstructive techniques use autograft for filling the gap between the proximal stump and the distal nerve in facial nerve reanimation[4]. Studies have shown that autograft use tend to be superior to acellular grafts in these cases, in which sensory nerves are considered as the gold standard graft for motor nerves reconstruction[8]. In designing our meta-analysis, we thus included only studies comparing autografts and stem cells for facial nerve reanimation in rats.

Our meta-analysis analysis of comparative studies highlighted that the use of BMSC, ASC, or SHED do not improve the histological and neurophysiological outcomes in facial nerve reanimation in rats in a short-term follow-up, compared to the use of autograft. Our analysis showed that the use of SC was able to slightly increase the mean myelin thickness, although the difference with the autograft group was not significative (P = 0.06). The mean axonal diameter, however, was significantly higher when using autografts (P < 0.001). It is important to note that the axons in the autograft groups were not distinguished in newer spreading axons and native fibers, thus need careful interpretation. Similarly, the mean nerve fibers diameter was not different between the study and control group (P = 0.06), although it was slightly wider in the autograft group.

With regards to the neurophysiological outcomes, our pooled analysis showed no differences between the study and control group in terms of CMAP amplitude (P = 0.15) and latency (P = 0.44). The innervated muscles did not seem to benefit from the use of stem cells for facial nerve reanimation, in terms of earlier and effective reinnervation. This should be carefully and critically interpretated, since the timing for reinnervation plays a relevant role in peripheral nerves surgery. The reinnervation itself may result as useless once the interested muscle has already experience a non-reversable degeneration once the long-term denervation occurred. It is important to note that the study protocols of the papers assessed in our study, set a maximum follow-up 13 wk, which may be too short and not sufficient in evaluating reinnervation after treatment. Nerve fibers regenerate 1mm per day in humans, which is assumed to be similar with regrowth rates in animals. Reinnervation may occur within up to 12 mo in patients undergoing surgery for facial reanimation[4]; therefore, data on reinnervation should be carefully interpreted, especially if based on short follow-up observation times. Limiting results with stem cells may be due to short healing time assessments as opposed to lack of efficacy. Only future studies based on extensive follow-up periods after treatment can provide true answers.

A critical analysis and discussion of our results are fundamental to provide a correct interpretation of our study. The histological findings and the non-reported significative differences between the use of autograft or stem cells could be of limited clinical use. The short follow-up time (of a maximum of 13 wk) may prove not to be sufficient in assessing medium-to-long term differences in new generated fibers spreading throughout the conduct. Furthermore, fibrotic degeneration may be influenced when using stem cells, and fibrosis, which normally occurs much later, may not have been an important factor in short time outcomes, yet of utmost importance in long term functional and histological results that could not be considered in these short follow-up studies.

The neurophysiological results showed no differences in terms of CMAP amplitude and latency. Once again, the short-term follow-up must be considered when evaluating the nerve conduction and the muscle activation. Accordingly, the similar neurophysiological outcomes between the two treatment groups cannot be considered as reliable for clinical application.

Functional outcomes in terms of residual movements and spontaneous movements restoration were not quantitatively reported, thus preventing any meta-data analysis. As reported in numerous papers, the functional outcomes should be considered as the primary outcome in facial reanimation techniques since it has a primary impact on the needs and satisfaction of the patient. The reinnervation and the histological pattern might play a marginal role in cases of non-functional restoration of muscles function.

Based on the results of our meta-analysis, the use of autograft should still be preferred in facial reinnervation, due to the non-significative differences compared to the use of stem cells. Current studies in literature based on animal subjects are limiting in terms of type of assessments, number of cases and short follow-up time evaluations, thus not sufficient in discouraging the clinical use of SC for facial reanimation.

Limitations

Our study has several limitations that need to be disclosed for a proper data interpretation. Only five studies only were included in the analysis; the type of rats was not the same throughout the studies; the surgical technique was not the same in the study protocols; different type of stem cells were used in each study; the follow-up time for outcomes evaluation was not homogeneous between the studies; there were no quantitative data on residual movements after treatment, thus preventing any analysis of functional outcomes.

CONCLUSION

Our meta-analysis of studies comparing the use of autograft and stem cells for facial nerve reanimation in rats suggest that there appears to be no advantages in favor of stem cells, according to the evaluated histological and neurophysiological outcomes. A higher heterogeneity amongst the included studies, short follow-up time periods and the limitations of our investigation should be carefully considered for a proper data interpretation. Stem cell treatments have proven to be an interesting and viable option in numerous fields of surgery that have vast supporting scientific and clinically applicable literature. The role of stem cells in facial reanimation is still relatively new and poorly studied due to the liming nature and number of studies carried out exclusively in animal models. Future studies based on longer follow-up with homogenous criteria, preferably on human subjects, can pave the way to stem cell therapy in patients with nerve palsy.

ARTICLE HIGHLIGHTS

Research background

Treatments involving stem cell (SC) usage represent novel and potentially interesting alternatives in facial nerve reanimation. Current literature includes the use of SC in animal model studies to promote graft survival by enhancing nerve fiber growth, spreading, myelinization, in addition to limiting fibrotic degeneration after surgery. However, the effectiveness of the clinical use of SC in facial nerve reanimation has not been clarified yet.

Research motivation

To investigate the histological, neurophysiological, and functional outcomes in facial reanimation using SC, compared to autograft.

Research objectives

The objectives of our systematic review of the literature and meta-analysis of the comparative studies available in current literature was to investigate the histological, neurophysiological, and functional outcomes in facial reanimation using SC, compared to autograft.

Research methods

Our study is a systematic review of the literature, consistently conducted according to the preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses statement guidelines. The review question was: In facial nerve reanimation on rats, has the use of stem cells revealed as effective when compared to autograft, in terms of histological, neurophysiological, and functional outcomes? Random-effect meta-analysis was conducted on histological and neurophysiological data from the included comparative studies.

Research results

After screening 148 manuscript, five papers were included in our study. 43 subjects were included in the SC group, while 40 in the autograft group. The meta-analysis showed no significative differences between the two groups in terms of myelin thickness [CI: -0.10 (-0.20, 0.00); I^2 = 29%; P = 0.06], nerve fibers diameter [CI: 0.72 (-0.93, 3.36); I^2 = 72%; P = 0.6], Compound Muscle Action Potential amplitude [CI: 1.59 (0.59, 3.77); I^2 = 89%; P = 0.15] and latency [CI: 0.66 (-1.01, 2.32); I^2 = 67%; P = 0.44]. The mean axonal diameter was higher in the autograft group [CI: 0.94 (0.60, 1.27); I^2 = 0%; $P \leq 0.001$].

Research conclusions

The role of stem cells in facial reanimation is still relatively poorly studied, in animal models, and available results should not discourage their use in future studies on human subjects.

Research perspectives

The role of stem cells in facial reanimation is still relatively new and poorly studied due to the liming nature and number of studies carried out exclusively in animal models. Future studies based on longer follow-up with homogenous criteria, preferably on human subjects, can pave the way to stem cell therapy in patients with nerve palsy.

FOOTNOTES

Author contributions: Ricciardi L wrote the outline, did the research, wrote the paper, and provided the final approval of the version of the article; Pucci R assisted in the research and writing of the manuscript; Piazza A and

Miscusi M assisted in the editing and making critical revisions of the manuscript; Lofrese G assisted in data analysis and their discussion; Scerrati A assisted in the review process, papers selection and data collection; Montemurro N assisted in the data collection and analysis; Raco A assisted in the writing, editing and making critical revisions of the manuscript; Ius T assisted in the research and revisions of the manuscript; Zeppieri M assisted in the conception and design of the study, writing, outline, final approval of the version of the article to be published and completed the English and scientific editing.

Conflict-of-interest statement: All the authors report no relevant conflicts of interest for this article.

PRISMA 2009 Checklist statement: The authors have read the PRISMA 2009 Checklist, and the manuscript was prepared and revised according to the PRISMA 2009 Checklist.

Country/Territory of origin: Italy

ORCID number: Nicola Montemurro 0000-0002-3686-8907; Antonino Raco 0000-0001-8401-9339; Massimo Miscusi 0000-0002-5101-9073; Marco Zeppieri 0000-0003-0999-5545.

S-Editor: Gong ZM
L-Editor: A
P-Editor: Gong ZM

REFERENCES

1 **Li MK**, Niles N, Gore S, Ebrahimi A, McGuinness J, Clark JR. Social perception of morbidity in facial nerve paralysis. *Head Neck* 2016; **38**: 1158-1163 [PMID: 27225347 DOI: 10.1002/hed.24299]
2 **Dey JK**, Ishii LE, Byrne PJ, Boahene KD, Ishii M. Seeing is believing: objectively evaluating the impact of facial reanimation surgery on social perception. *Laryngoscope* 2014; **124**: 2489-2497 [PMID: 24966145 DOI: 10.1002/lary.24801]
3 **Lassaletta L**, Alfonso C, Del Rio L, Roda JM, Gavilan J. Impact of facial dysfunction on quality of life after vestibular schwannoma surgery. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* 2006; **115**: 694-698 [PMID: 17044542 DOI: 10.1177/000348940611500908]
4 **Ricciardi L**, Stifano V, Pucci R, Stumpo V, Montano N, Della Monaca M, Lauretti L, Olivi A, Valentini V, Sturiale CL. Comparison between VII-to-VII and XII-to-VII coaptation techniques for early facial nerve reanimation after surgical intracranial injuries: a systematic review and pooled analysis of the functional outcomes. *Neurosurg Rev* 2021; **44**: 153-161 [PMID: 31912333 DOI: 10.1007/s10143-019-01231-z]
5 **Hoffman WY**. Reanimation of the paralyzed face. *Otolaryngol Clin North Am* 1992; **25**: 649-667 [PMID: 1625868]
6 **Zhang RC**, Du WQ, Zhang JY, Yu SX, Lu FZ, Ding HM, Cheng YB, Ren C, Geng DQ. Mesenchymal stem cell treatment for peripheral nerve injury: a narrative review. *Neural Regen Res* 2021; **16**: 2170-2176 [PMID: 33818489 DOI: 10.4103/1673-5374.310941]
7 **Li Y**, Kamei Y, Kambe M, Ebisawa K, Oishi M, Takanari K. Peripheral Nerve Regeneration Using Different Germ Layer-Derived Adult Stem Cells in the Past Decade. *Behav Neurol* 2021; **2021**: 5586523 [PMID: 34539934 DOI: 10.1155/2021/5586523]
8 **Podsednik A**, Cabrejo R, Rosen J. Adipose Tissue Uses in Peripheral Nerve Surgery. *Int J Mol Sci* 2022; **23** [PMID: 35054833 DOI: 10.3390/ijms23020644]
9 **Lopes B**, Sousa P, Alvites R, Branquinho M, Sousa AC, Mendonça C, Atayde LM, Luís AL, Varejão ASP, Maurício AC. Peripheral Nerve Injury Treatments and Advances: One Health Perspective. *Int J Mol Sci* 2022; **23** [PMID: 35055104 DOI: 10.3390/ijms23020918]
10 **Wan X**, Wang W, Liu J, Tong T. Estimating the sample mean and standard deviation from the sample size, median, range and/or interquartile range. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2014; **14**: 135 [PMID: 25524443 DOI: 10.1186/1471-2288-14-135]
11 **DerSimonian R**, Kacker R. Random-effects model for meta-analysis of clinical trials: an update. *Contemp Clin Trials* 2007; **28**: 105-114 [PMID: 16807131 DOI: 10.1016/j.cct.2006.04.004]
12 **Fujii K**, Matsumine H, Osaki H, Ueta Y, Kamei W, Niimi Y, Hashimoto K, Miyata M, Sakurai H. Accelerated outgrowth in cross-facial nerve grafts wrapped with adipose-derived stem cell sheets. *J Tissue Eng Regen Med* 2020; **14**: 1087-1099 [PMID: 32592279 DOI: 10.1002/term.3083]
13 **Sun F**, Zhou K, Mi WJ, Qiu JH. Repair of facial nerve defects with decellularized artery allografts containing autologous adipose-derived stem cells in a rat model. *Neurosci Lett* 2011; **499**: 104-108 [PMID: 21651959 DOI: 10.1016/j.neulet.2011.05.043]
14 **Costa HJ**, Bento RF, Salomone R, Azzi-Nogueira D, Zanatta DB, Paulino Costa M, da Silva CF, Strauss BE, Haddad LA. Mesenchymal bone marrow stem cells within polyglycolic acid tube observed *in vivo* after six weeks enhance facial nerve regeneration. *Brain Res* 2013; **1510**: 10-21 [PMID: 23542586 DOI: 10.1016/j.brainres.2013.03.025]
15 **Kamei W**, Matsumine H, Osaki H, Ueta Y, Tsunoda S, Shimizu M, Hashimoto K, Niimi Y, Miyata M, Sakurai H. Axonal

supercharged interpositional jump-graft with a hybrid artificial nerve conduit containing adipose-derived stem cells in facial nerve paresis rat model. *Microsurgery* 2018; **38**: 889-898 [PMID: 30380159 DOI: 10.1002/micr.30389]

16 **Pereira LV**, Bento RF, Cruz DB, Marchi C, Salomone R, Oiticicca J, Costa MP, Haddad LA, Mingroni-Netto RC, Costa HJZR. Stem Cells from Human Exfoliated Deciduous Teeth (SHED) Differentiate *in vivo* and Promote Facial Nerve Regeneration. *Cell Transplant* 2019; **28**: 55-64 [PMID: 30380914 DOI: 10.1177/0963689718809090]

17 **Luzuriaga J**, Polo Y, Pastor-Alonso O, Pardo-Rodríguez B, Larrañaga A, Unda F, Sarasua JR, Pineda JR, Ibarretxe G. Advances and Perspectives in Dental Pulp Stem Cell Based Neuroregeneration Therapies. *Int J Mol Sci* 2021; **22** [PMID: 33805573 DOI: 10.3390/ijms22073546]

18 **Kim D**, Lee AE, Xu Q, Zhang Q, Le AD. Gingiva-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells: Potential Application in Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine - A Comprehensive Review. *Front Immunol* 2021; **12**: 667221 [PMID: 33936109 DOI: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.667221]

19 **Schweizer R**, Schnider JT, Fanzio PM, Tsuji W, Kostereva N, Solari MG, Plock JA, Gorantla VS. Effect of Systemic Adipose-derived Stem Cell Therapy on Functional Nerve Regeneration in a Rodent Model. *Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open* 2020; **8**: e2953 [PMID: 32802651 DOI: 10.1097/GOX.0000000000002953]

20 **Tuncel U**, Kostakoglu N, Turan A, Çevik B, Çayli S, Demir O, Elmas C. The Effect of Autologous Fat Graft with Different Surgical Repair Methods on Nerve Regeneration in a Rat Sciatic Nerve Defect Model. *Plast Reconstr Surg* 2015; **136**: 1181-1191 [PMID: 26273733 DOI: 10.1097/PRS.0000000000001822]

World Journal of Stem Cells

Submit a Manuscript: https://www.f6publishing.com

World J Stem Cells 2022 June 26; 14(6): 429-434

DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.429

ISSN 1948-0210 (online)

LETTER TO THE EDITOR

Long noncoding RNAs in mesenchymal stromal/stem cells osteogenic differentiation: Implications in osteoarthritis pathogenesis

Daniel Quintero, Hugo C Rodriguez, Anish G Potty, Dimitrios Kouroupis, Ashim Gupta

Specialty type: Orthopedics

Provenance and peer review: Invited article; Externally peer reviewed.

Peer-review model: Single blind

Peer-review report's scientific quality classification

Grade A (Excellent): 0
Grade B (Very good): B
Grade C (Good): C, C
Grade D (Fair): 0
Grade E (Poor): 0

P-Reviewer: He BC, China; Niu ZS, China; Yao J, China

A-Editor: Soriano-Ursúa MA, Mexico

Received: March 26, 2022
Peer-review started: March 26, 2022
First decision: April 25, 2022
Revised: April 27, 2022
Accepted: May 21, 2022
Article in press: May 21, 2022
Published online: June 26, 2022

Daniel Quintero, Department of Orthopaedics, Division of Sports Medicine, University of Miami, Miller School of Medicine, Miami, FL 33136, United States

Hugo C Rodriguez, Holy Cross Orthopedic Institute: Fort Lauderdale Practice, Oakland Park, FL 33334, United States

Anish G Potty, Ashim Gupta, South Texas Orthopedic Research Institute, Laredo, TX 78045 United States

Dimitrios Kouroupis, Diabetes Research Institute, Cell Transplant Center, University of Miami, Miller School of Medicine, Miami, FL 33136, United States

Ashim Gupta, BioIntegrate, Lawrenceville, GA 30043, United States

Ashim Gupta, Future Biologics, Lawrenceville, GA 30043, United States

Corresponding author: Ashim Gupta, MS, PhD, Director, Future Biologics, 2505 Newpoint Pkwy, Suite 100, Lawrenceville, GA 30043, United States. ashim6786@gmail.com

Abstract

This letter focuses on a recently published article that provided an exceptional description of the effect of epigenetic modifications on gene expression patterns related to skeletal system remodeling. Specifically, it discusses a novel modality of epigenetic regulation, the long noncoding RNAs (lncRNAs), and provides evidence of their involvement in mesenchymal stromal/stem cells osteo-/adipogenic differentiation balance. Despite focus on lncRNAs, there is an emerging cross talk between lncRNAs and miRNAs interaction as a novel mechanism in the regulation of the function of the musculoskeletal system, by controlling bone homeostasis and bone regeneration, as well as the osteogenic differentiation of stem cells. Thus, we touched on some examples to demonstrate this interaction. In addition, we believe there is still much to discover from the effects of lncRNAs on progenitor and non-progenitor cell differentiation. We incorporated data from other published articles to review lncRNAs in normal progenitor cell osteogenic differentiation, determined lncRNAs involved in osteoarthritis pathogenesis in progenitor cells, and provided a review of lncRNAs in non-progenitor cells that are differentially regulated in osteoarthritis. In conclusion, we really enjoyed reading this article and with this information we hope to further our under-

standing of lncRNAs and mesenchymal stromal/stem cells regulation.

Key Words: Long noncoding RNAs; Epigenetics; Mesenchymal stromal/stem cells; Degenerative bone diseases; Osteoarthritis; Osteoporosis

Core Tip: This letter summarizes that long noncoding RNAs (lncRNAs) are involved in mesenchymal stromal/stem cells (MSCs) osteo-/adipo-genic differentiation balance. We added that the interaction between lncRNAs and miRNAs is strongly involved in the regulation of the function of the musculoskeletal system, by controlling bone homeostasis and bone regeneration, as well as the osteogenic differentiation of stem cells. Additionally, MSCs/progenitor cells lncRNAs are involved in osteogenic differentiation, osteoarthritis pathogenesis, and lncRNAs in non-progenitor cells are differentially regulated in osteoarthritis.

Citation: Quintero D, Rodriguez HC, Potty AG, Kouroupis D, Gupta A. Long noncoding RNAs in mesenchymal stromal/stem cells osteogenic differentiation: Implications in osteoarthritis pathogenesis. *World J Stem Cells* 2022; 14(6): 429-434
URL: https://www.wjgnet.com/1948-0210/full/v14/i6/429.htm
DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.429

TO THE EDITOR

We read with great interest the review article by Xia *et al*[1], titled "Epigenetic regulation by long noncoding RNAs in osteo-/adipo-genic differentiation of mesenchymal stromal cells and degenerative bone diseases". We believe the article provides an exceptional description of the effect of epigenetic modifications on gene expression patterns related to skeletal system remodeling. Specifically, it discusses a novel modality of epigenetic regulation, the long noncoding RNAs (lncRNAs), and provides evidence of their involvement in mesenchymal stromal/stem cells (MSCs) osteo-/adipo-genic differentiation balance. We agree with the authors' insight that lncRNAs are relevant to clinical practice as altered MSCs differentiation status can be implicated in the initiation/progression of various musculoskeletal pathologies such as osteoarthritis and osteoporosis. We do, however, have several clarifications we wish to provide.

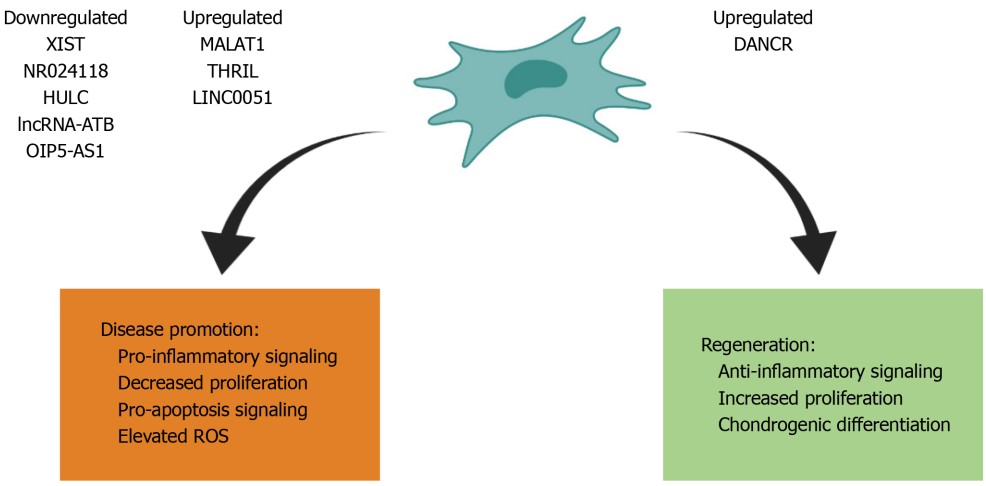
In the introduction, MSCs are defined as "a heterogenous population of cells which include fibroblast, myofibroblast and progenitor cells"[1]. Even though this definition was previously introduced by International Society for Cell & Gene Therapy Mesenchymal Stromal Cell Committee[2], it can be misleading within the present article as authors evaluate the effect of lncRNAs on cells that possess differentiation capacity and not fully differentiated cells (such as fibroblasts). Instead, authors could introduce MSCs as mesenchymal stromal/stem cells are fibroblast-like cells capable of multilineage differentiation at least *in vitro* that possess strong paracrine and immunomodulatory properties *in vivo*. Additionally, even though MSCs are originated from a single cell population during embryogenesis, authors should acknowledge that MSCs show intrinsic propensities to osteo-/adipo-genic differentiation strongly related to their tissue of origin and functional MSC subset heterogeneity[3]. This may significantly affect the role of specific lncRNAs on the overall epigenetic regulation of MSCs differentiation.

In the present article authors have nicely presented the interactions between lncRNAs and epigenetic modifiers during osteo-/adipo-genic MSCs' differentiation. However, in recent years the crosstalk between lncRNAs and miRNAs interaction has emerged as a novel mechanism in the regulation of the function of the musculoskeletal system, by controlling bone homeostasis and bone regeneration, as well as the osteogenic differentiation of stem cells[4]. We totally acknowledge that the topic of the present article is not miRNAs, however authors could elaborate more on this significant interaction. For example, ANRIL lncRNA was correlated with increased MSCs osteogenic differentiation in the present article. According to recent studies, the molecular mechanism of ANRIL lncRNA effects is based on its direct binding to circulating miR-7a involved in activating the NFKB signaling pathway[5]. Other lncRNAs that exert their osteoinductive activities on progenitor cells *via* binding to miRNAs are MALAT1 and PGC1β-OT1[6,7]. Similarly, HOTAIR lncRNA *via* miR-17-5p interaction inhibits osteogenic differentiation in individuals with a traumatic osteonecrosis of the femoral head. This is in relation to a variable activation of SMAD7 which directly influences osteoblastic differentiation[8]. On this basis of lncRNAs and miRNAs interactions, it seems that H19 lncRNA is a major regulator of MSCs osteogenic differentiation. Specifically, H19 lncRNA act *via* three modes of action: (1) Up-regulate miR-

Table 1 Supplementary information to Figure 1 detailing source and mechanism of activity associated with modified long noncoding RNAs

Upregulated			Downregulated		
lncRNAs	**Function**	**Ref.**	**lncRNAs**	**Function**	**Ref.**
DANCR	Increased proliferation and chondrogenesis	Wang *et al* [12], 2020	XIST	Increased inflammation and apoptotic rate	Lian *et al* [13], 2020
MALAT1	Decreased rate of synovial fibroblast proliferation	Nanus *et al* [14], 2020	NR024118	Inflammation, apoptosis, and ROS elevation	Mei *et al* [15], 2019
THRIL	Upregulated inflammatory injury and apoptosis	Liu *et al*[16], 2019	HULC	Increased inflammation	Chu *et al* [17], 2019
LINC0051	Results in anti-proliferative actions	Zhang *et al* [18], 2020	lncRNA-ATB	Increased inflammation	Ying *et al* [19], 2019
			OIP5-AS1	Decreased cell proliferation and migration, decreased cell anti-inflammatory mediator secretion	Zhi *et al* [20], 2020

lncRNAs: Long noncoding RNAs.



DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.429 **Copyright** ©The Author(s) 2022.

Figure 1 Effects of various long noncoding RNAs on mesenchymal stromal/stem cells/progenitor cells for disease promotion and regeneration.

675 expression and inhibit the phosphorylation of TGF-β1 and Smad3; (2) inhibit the expression of miR-141 and miR-22 and promote Wnt/β-catenin signal transduction pathway; and (3) inhibit the expression of miR-107, miR-27b, miR-106b, miR-125a, and miR-17 resulting in Notch signaling pathway regulation [9-11].

Pathological mechanisms of osteoarthritis (OA) development involve the interplay of different OA symptoms, including inflammatory and degenerative changes that lead to destruction of articular cartilage, deranged chondrocyte regeneration, osteophyte formation, subchondral sclerosis and hyperplasia of synovial tissue. Yet, we must make a distinction between lncRNAs expression in progenitor cells and lncRNAs expression changes in terminally differentiated cells such as chondrocytes as their implication on cell differentiation and protein expression are remarkably different. Herein, in addition to the present article data we incorporated data from other literature to: (1) Review MSCs/progenitor cells lncRNAs involved in osteogenic differentiation; (2) determine MSCs/progenitor cells lncRNAs involved in OA pathogenesis; and (3) provide a review of lncRNAs in non-progenitor cells that are differentially regulated in OA.

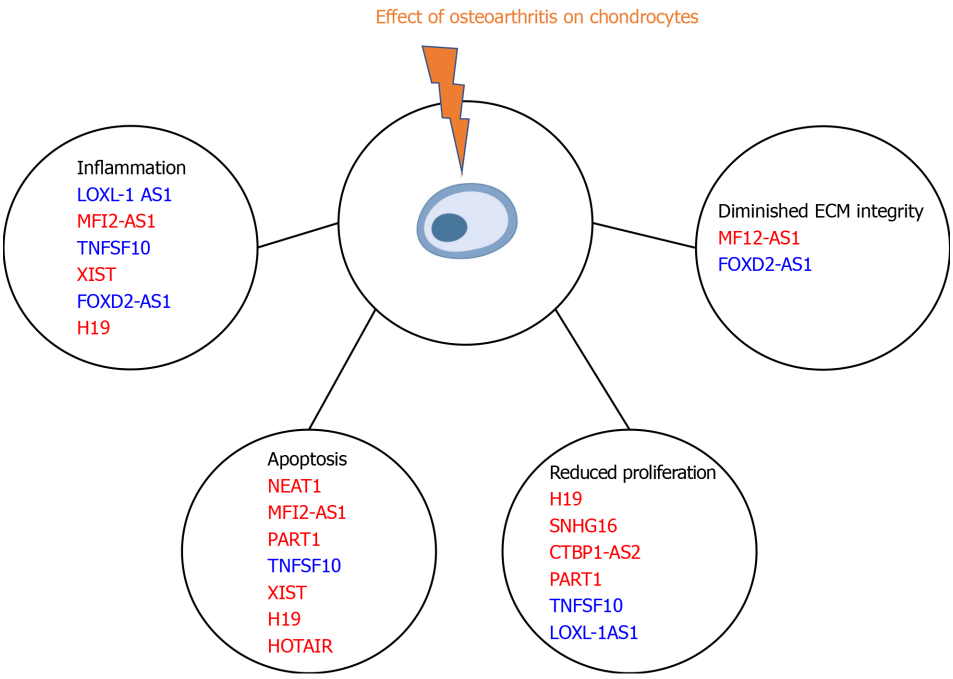
On this basis, we identified four lncRNAs that are upregulated in MSCs/progenitor cells: DANCR, MALAT1, THRIL and LINC0051; and five lncRNAs are downregulated in MSCs/progenitor cells, specifically chondrogenic cell line ATDC5: XIST, NR024118, HULC, LncRNA-ATB, OIP5-AS1. A summary of these findings is featured in Figure 1 and Table 1[12-20].

lncRNAs strongly regulate chondrocytes expression patterns in both physiological and pathological conditions. Twelve different lncRNAs were upregulated in terminally differentiated chondrocytes. We summarize these findings in Figure 2 and Table 2[21-32].

Table 2 Supplementary information to Figure 2 detailing source and mechanism of activity associated with modified long noncoding RNAs

lncRNAs	Function	Ref.
ARFRP1	Increased apoptosis related proteins	Zhang *et al*[21], 2020
LOXL-1 AS1	Improved inflammation and proliferation rate	Chen *et al*[22], 2020
NEAT 1	Increases apoptosis, decreases autophagy, decreases viability	Liu *et al*[23], 2020
MFI2-AS1	Increases inflammation, ECM degradation, and apoptosis	Luo *et al*[24], 2020
PART1	Low cell proliferation and increased cellular apoptosis	Zhu *et al*[25], 2019
TNFSF10	Improves cellular proliferation, anti-apoptotic, and anti-inflammatory actions	Huang *et al*[26], 2019
XIST	Increases inflammation and apoptosis	Wang *et al*[27], 2019
FOXD2-AS1	Decreases inflammation, decreases ECM degradation	Wang *et al*[28], 2019
H19	Decreases proliferation, increases apoptosis, increases inflammation	Hu *et al*[29], 2019
SNHG16	Decreases proliferation	Fan *et al*[30], 2020
CTBP1-AS2	Decreases proliferation	Zhang *et al*[31], 2020
HOTAIR	Increases apoptosis	He *et al*[32], 2020

ECM: Extracellular matrix; lncRNAs: Long noncoding RNAs.



DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i6.429

Figure 2 Effects of various long noncoding RNAs on chondrocytes in osteoarthritis. Red text indicates promotion of pathogenesis, while blue text indicated regeneration by opposing pathogenic signaling. ECM: Extracellular matrix.

In conclusion, we believe there is still much to discover from the effects of lncRNAs on progenitor and non-progenitor cell differentiation. We incorporated data from a recent review article by Ghafouri-Fard *et al*[33] among other articles to: (1) Review lncRNAs in normal progenitor cell osteogenic differentiation; (2) determine lncRNAs involved in OA pathogenesis in progenitor cells; and (3) provide a review of lncRNAs in non-progenitor cells that are differentially regulated in OA. We provided a superficial review of lncRNAs expression and osteoarthritis to clarify what was mentioned and separated the regulation in progenitor and non-progenitor cells, which was not previously published. Again, we really enjoyed the reading by Xia *et al*[1] and with this information we hope to further our understanding of lncRNAs and mesenchymal stromal/stem cells regulation.

FOOTNOTES

Author contributions: Gupta A and Kouroupis D conceptualized the study; Quintero D, Rodriguez HC, Potty AG, Kouroupis D, and Gupta A outlined and designed the manuscript; Quintero D, Rodriguez HC, Kouroupis D and Gupta A drafted the manuscript; Potty AG, Kouroupis D and Gupta A critically reviewed and edited the manuscript; all authors approved the final version of the article for publication.

Conflict-of-interest statement: All the authors report no relevant conflicts of interest for this article.

Country/Territory of origin: United States

ORCID number: Daniel Quintero 0000-0002-4018-5850; Hugo C Rodriguez 0000-0003-3566-1776; Anish G Potty 0000-0001-9894-1500; Dimitrios Kouroupis 0000-0002-3892-9013; Ashim Gupta 0000-0003-1224-2755.

Corresponding Author's Membership in Professional Societies: American Academy of Regenerative Medicine; American College of Sports Medicine; International Society for Extracellular Vesicles; American Society of Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine; North American Neuromodulation Society; and Orthopedic Research Society.

S-Editor: Gong ZM
L-Editor: A
P-Editor: Gong ZM

REFERENCES

1 **Xia K**, Yu LY, Huang XQ, Zhao ZH, Liu J. Epigenetic regulation by long noncoding RNAs in osteo-/adipogenic differentiation of mesenchymal stromal cells and degenerative bone diseases. *World J Stem Cells* 2022; **14**: 92-103 [PMID: 35126830 DOI: 10.4252/wjsc.v14.i1.92]
2 **Viswanathan S**, Shi Y, Galipeau J, Krampera M, Leblanc K, Martin I, Nolta J, Phinney DG, Sensebe L. Mesenchymal stem versus stromal cells: International Society for Cell & Gene Therapy (ISCT®) Mesenchymal Stromal Cell committee position statement on nomenclature. *Cytotherapy* 2019; **21**: 1019-1024 [PMID: 31526643 DOI: 10.1016/j.jcyt.2019.08.002]
3 **Kouroupis D**, Sanjurjo-Rodriguez C, Jones E, Correa D. Mesenchymal Stem Cell Functionalization for Enhanced Therapeutic Applications. *Tissue Eng Part B Rev* 2019; **25**: 55-77 [PMID: 30165783 DOI: 10.1089/ten.TEB.2018.0118]
4 **Lanzillotti C**, De Mattei M, Mazziotta C, Taraballi F, Rotondo JC, Tognon M, Martini F. Long Non-coding RNAs and MicroRNAs Interplay in Osteogenic Differentiation of Mesenchymal Stem Cells. *Front Cell Dev Biol* 2021; **9**: 646032 [PMID: 33898434 DOI: 10.3389/fcell.2021.646032]
5 **Liu X**, Zhou Y. Downregulation of lncRNA ANRIL Inhibits Osteogenic Differentiation of Periodontal Ligament Cells *via* Sponging miR-7 through NF-*κ*B Pathway. *Anal Cell Pathol (Amst)* 2021; **2021**: 7890674 [PMID: 34868829 DOI: 10.1155/2021/7890674]
6 **Gao Y**, Xiao F, Wang C, Cui P, Zhang X, Chen X. Long noncoding RNA MALAT1 promotes osterix expression to regulate osteogenic differentiation by targeting miRNA-143 in human bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells. *J Cell Biochem* 2018; **119**: 6986-6996 [PMID: 29741283 DOI: 10.1002/jcb.26907]
7 **Yuan H**, Xu X, Feng X, Zhu E, Zhou J, Wang G, Tian L, Wang B. A novel long noncoding RNA PGC1β-OT1 regulates adipocyte and osteoblast differentiation through antagonizing miR-148a-3p. *Cell Death Differ* 2019; **26**: 2029-2045 [PMID: 30728459 DOI: 10.1038/s41418-019-0296-7]
8 **Wei B**, Wei W, Zhao B, Guo X, Liu S. Long non-coding RNA HOTAIR inhibits miR-17-5p to regulate osteogenic differentiation and proliferation in non-traumatic osteonecrosis of femoral head. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**: e0169097 [PMID: 28207735 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0169097]
9 **Xu F**, Li W, Yang X, Na L, Chen L, Liu G. The Roles of Epigenetics Regulation in Bone Metabolism and Osteoporosis. *Front Cell Dev Biol* 2020; **8**: 619301 [PMID: 33569383 DOI: 10.3389/fcell.2020.619301]
10 **Liao J**, Xiao H, Dai G, He T, Huang W. Recombinant adenovirus (AdEasy system) mediated exogenous expression of long non-coding RNA H19 (lncRNA H19) biphasic regulating osteogenic differentiation of mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs). *Am J Transl Res* 2020; **12**: 1700-1713 [PMID: 32509170]
11 **Zhou Z**, Hossain MS, Liu D. Involvement of the long noncoding RNA H19 in osteogenic differentiation and bone regeneration. *Stem Cell Res Ther* 2021; **12**: 74 [PMID: 33478579 DOI: 10.1186/s13287-021-02149-4]
12 **Wang CG**, Hu YH, Su SL, Zhong D. LncRNA DANCR and miR-320a suppressed osteogenic differentiation in osteoporosis by directly inhibiting the Wnt/β-catenin signaling pathway. *Exp Mol Med* 2020; **52**: 1310-1325 [PMID: 32778797 DOI: 10.1038/s12276-020-0475-0]
13 **Lian LP**, Xi XY. Long non-coding RNA XIST protects chondrocytes ATDC5 and CHON-001 from IL-1β-induced injury *via* regulating miR-653-5p/SIRT1 axis. *J Biol Regul Homeost Agents* 2020; **34**: 379-391 [PMID: 32517436 DOI: 10.23812/19-549-A-65]
14 **Nanus DE**, Wijesinghe SN, Pearson MJ, Hadjicharalambous MR, Rosser A, Davis ET, Lindsay MA, Jones SW. Regulation

of the Inflammatory Synovial Fibroblast Phenotype by Metastasis-Associated Lung Adenocarcinoma Transcript 1 Long Noncoding RNA in Obese Patients With Osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheumatol* 2020; **72**: 609-619 [PMID: 31682073 DOI: 10.1002/art.41158]

15 **Mei X**, Tong J, Zhu W, Zhu Y. lncRNANR024118 overexpression reverses LPSinduced inflammatory injury and apoptosis *via* NFκB/Nrf2 signaling in ATDC5 chondrocytes. *Mol Med Rep* 2019; **20**: 3867-3873 [PMID: 31485657 DOI: 10.3892/mmr.2019.10639]

16 **Liu G**, Wang Y, Zhang M, Zhang Q. Long non-coding RNA THRIL promotes LPS-induced inflammatory injury by down-regulating microRNA-125b in ATDC5 cells. *Int Immunopharmacol* 2019; **66**: 354-361 [PMID: 30521964 DOI: 10.1016/j.intimp.2018.11.038]

17 **Chu P**, Wang Q, Wang Z, Gao C. Long non-coding RNA highly up-regulated in liver cancer protects tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced inflammatory injury by down-regulation of microRNA-101 in ATDC5 cells. *Int Immunopharmacol* 2019; **72**: 148-158 [PMID: 30981080 DOI: 10.1016/j.intimp.2019.04.004]

18 **Zhang Y**, Dong Q, Sun X. Positive Feedback Loop LINC00511/miR-150-5p/SP1 Modulates Chondrocyte Apoptosis and Proliferation in Osteoarthritis. *DNA Cell Biol* 2020; **39**: 1506-1512 [PMID: 32635763 DOI: 10.1089/dna.2020.5718]

19 **Ying H**, Wang Y, Gao Z, Zhang Q. Long non-coding RNA activated by transforming growth factor beta alleviates lipopolysaccharide-induced inflammatory injury *via* regulating microRNA-223 in ATDC5 cells. *Int Immunopharmacol* 2019; **69**: 313-320 [PMID: 30771739 DOI: 10.1016/j.intimp.2019.01.056]

20 **Zhi L**, Zhao J, Zhao H, Qing Z, Liu H, Ma J. Downregulation of LncRNA OIP5-AS1 Induced by IL-1β Aggravates Osteoarthritis *via* Regulating miR-29b-3p/PGRN. *Cartilage* 2021; **13**: 1345S-1355S [PMID: 32037864 DOI: 10.1177/1947603519900801]

21 **Zhang G**, Zhang Q, Zhu J, Tang J, Nie M. LncRNA ARFRP1 knockdown inhibits LPS-induced the injury of chondrocytes by regulation of NF-κB pathway through modulating miR-15a-5p/TLR4 axis. *Life Sci* 2020; **261**: 118429 [PMID: 32931797 DOI: 10.1016/j.lfs.2020.118429]

22 **Chen K**, Fang H, Xu N. LncRNA LOXL1-AS1 is transcriptionally activated by JUND and contributes to osteoarthritis progression *via* targeting the miR-423-5p/KDM5C axis. *Life Sci* 2020; **258**: 118095 [PMID: 32679142 DOI: 10.1016/j.lfs.2020.118095]

23 **Liu F**, Liu X, Yang Y, Sun Z, Deng S, Jiang Z, Li W, Wu F. NEAT1/miR-193a-3p/SOX5 axis regulates cartilage matrix degradation in human osteoarthritis. *Cell Biol Int* 2020; **44**: 947-957 [PMID: 31868949 DOI: 10.1002/cbin.11291]

24 **Luo X**, Wang J, Wei X, Wang S, Wang A. Knockdown of lncRNA MFI2-AS1 inhibits lipopolysaccharide-induced osteoarthritis progression by miR-130a-3p/TCF4. *Life Sci* 2020; **240**: 117019 [PMID: 31678554 DOI: 10.1016/j.lfs.2019.117019]

25 **Zhu YJ**, Jiang DM. LncRNA PART1 modulates chondrocyte proliferation, apoptosis, and extracellular matrix degradation in osteoarthritis *via* regulating miR-373-3p/SOX4 axis. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci* 2019; **23**: 8175-8185 [PMID: 31646607 DOI: 10.26355/eurrev_201910_19124]

26 **Huang B**, Yu H, Li Y, Zhang W, Liu X. Upregulation of long noncoding TNFSF10 contributes to osteoarthritis progression through the miR-376-3p/FGFR1 axis. *J Cell Biochem* 2019; **120**: 19610-19620 [PMID: 31297857 DOI: 10.1002/jcb.29267]

27 **Wang T**, Liu Y, Wang Y, Huang X, Zhao W, Zhao Z. Long non-coding RNA XIST promotes extracellular matrix degradation by functioning as a competing endogenous RNA of miR-1277-5p in osteoarthritis. *Int J Mol Med* 2019; **44**: 630-642 [PMID: 31198977 DOI: 10.3892/ijmm.2019.4240]

28 **Wang Y**, Cao L, Wang Q, Huang J, Xu S. LncRNA FOXD2-AS1 induces chondrocyte proliferation through sponging miR-27a-3p in osteoarthritis. *Artif Cells Nanomed Biotechnol* 2019; **47**: 1241-1247 [PMID: 30945573 DOI: 10.1080/21691401.2019.1596940]

29 **Hu Y**, Li S, Zou Y. Knockdown of LncRNA H19 Relieves LPS-Induced Damage by Modulating miR-130a in Osteoarthritis. *Yonsei Med J* 2019; **60**: 381-388 [PMID: 30900425 DOI: 10.3349/ymj.2019.60.4.381]

30 **Fan H**, Ding L, Yang Y. lncRNA SNHG16 promotes the occurrence of osteoarthritis by sponging miR3733p. *Mol Med Rep* 2021; **23** [PMID: 33300061 DOI: 10.3892/mmr.2020.11756]

31 **Zhang H**, Li J, Shao W, Shen N. LncRNA CTBP1-AS2 is upregulated in osteoarthritis and increases the methylation of miR-130a gene to inhibit chondrocyte proliferation. *Clin Rheumatol* 2020; **39**: 3473-3478 [PMID: 32388751 DOI: 10.1007/s10067-020-05113-4]

32 **He B**, Jiang D. HOTAIR-induced apoptosis is mediated by sponging miR-130a-3p to repress chondrocyte autophagy in knee osteoarthritis. *Cell Biol Int* 2020; **44**: 524-535 [PMID: 31642563 DOI: 10.1002/cbin.11253]

33 **Ghafouri-Fard S**, Poulet C, Malaise M, Abak A, Mahmud Hussen B, Taheriazam A, Taheri M, Hallajnejad M. The Emerging Role of Non-Coding RNAs in Osteoarthritis. *Front Immunol* 2021; **12**: 773171 [PMID: 34912342 DOI: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.773171]

Published by **Baishideng Publishing Group Inc**
7041 Koll Center Parkway, Suite 160, Pleasanton, CA 94566, USA
Telephone: +1-925-3991568
E-mail: bpgoffice@wjgnet.com
Help Desk: https://www.f6publishing.com/helpdesk
https://www.wjgnet.com